

PERSON - 1  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	Document modified 02/26/02
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

RECTYPE  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

1-2

Record Type

100,618

20 Person

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: record type  
 Notes: None

---

SRVY\_YR  
Generated

Generated variable

AGE = ALL

All persons

3-6

Survey Year

100,618

2000 2000

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: survey year  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 2  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HHX Generated	Generated variable
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
7-12	Household Serial Number

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: household number  
 Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

---

FMX Generated	Generated variable
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
13-14	Family Serial Number
100,618	01-30 Family number 1 thru 30

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

---

PERSON - 3  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PX	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
15-16	Person Number	
100,618	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: person number  
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

---

INTV_QRT	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
17	Interview Quarter	
22,833	1 Quarter 1	
25,955	2 Quarter 2	
26,555	3 Quarter 3	
25,275	4 Quarter 4	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: interview quarter  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 4  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
SEX	{Is/Are} {Person} male or female?		
HHC.110	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
18	Sex		
	1 Male	48,547	
	2 Female	52,071	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

AGE_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
19-20	All persons		
Age			
	00	1,533	Under 1 year
	01-84	98,062	1-84 years
	85	1,023	85+ years

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age  
 Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

---

PERSON - 5  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE1	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
21	Age Recode #1	
	1 Under 5 years	
7,774	2 5-17 years	
20,721	3 18-24 years	
9,176	4 25-44 years	
29,973	5 45-64 years	
21,768	6 65-69 years	
3,223	7 70-74 years	
3,018	8 75 years and over	
4,965		

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 6  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
R_AGE2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
22	Age Recode #2	
	1 Under 6 years	
9,423	2 6-16 years	
17,541	3 17-24 years	
10,707	4 25-34 years	
13,950	5 35-44 years	
16,023	6 45-54 years	
13,281	7 55-64 years	
8,487	8 65-74 years	
6,241	9 75 years and over	
4,965		

Sources: AGE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: age recode  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 7  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
DOB_M	What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.	
HHC.120	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
23-24	Month of Birth	
	01 January	7,500
	02 February	6,958
	03 March	7,678
	04 April	7,334
	05 May	7,358
	06 June	7,364
	07 July	7,919
	08 August	8,262
	09 September	7,881
	10 October	7,646
	11 November	7,356
	12 December	7,752
	97 Refused	7,248
	98 Not ascertained	124
	99 Don't know	2,238

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.128 if data in HHC.120 was somehow incorrect.

PERSON - 8  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
<hr/>			
DOB_Y_P	Recode		
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
25-28	Year of Birth		
	1,271	1916	1916 or before
	90,279	1917-2001	1917-2001
	6,849	9997	Refused
	124	9998	Not ascertained
	2,095	9999	Don't know

Sources: DOB\_Y

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth year

Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

---

ORIGIN_I	Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?		
HHC.170	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
29	Hispanic Ethnicity		
	22,322	1	Yes
	78,296	2	No

Sources: None

Recodes: HISPAN\_I

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

---



PERSON - 9  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

ORIGIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
30	Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	91	1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin response
	0	2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
	32	3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
	100,495	4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 10  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISPAN_I	Please give me the number of the group that represents your Hispanic origin or ancestry.	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
31-32	Hispanic subgroup detail	
	00 Multiple Hispanic	327
	01 Puerto Rican	1,980
	02 Mexican	7,497
	03 Mexican-American	7,468
	04 Cuban/Cuban American	1,015
	05 Dominican (Republic)	641
	06 Central or South American	2,713
	07 Other Latin American, type not specified	15
	08 Other Spanish	664
	09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type	2
	10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused	0
	11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained	0
	12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin	78,296

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN\_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN\_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

PERSON - 11  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HISPIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
33	Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag	
	83 1 Imputed 'refused' Hispanic Origin type	
	0 2 Imputed 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin type	
	383 3 Imputed 'does not know' Hispanic Origin type	
	100,152 4 Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 12  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
RCDT1P_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
34-35	Race coded to single/multiple race group	
	01 White only	74,891
	02 Black/African American only	14,295
	03 AIAN only	681
	09 Asian Indian only	640
	10 Chinese only	641
	11 Filipino only	669
	15 Other Asian only	1,408
	16 Other race only	5,855
	17 Multiple detailed race*	1,538

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race detail; new OMB standards

Notes: Data come from HHC.200. Where there is only one valid response for the first race, that answer is copied to this variable. If there were valid race responses in addition to the first one, the category "17" was assigned. \*The "multiple detailed race" category includes persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. Please note that while the categories for this variable are the same as those in the variable MRACRP\_I, the frequencies for the categories will be different because the information from HHC.220 is not used.

PERSON - 13  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RC_SMP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
36-37	Summary for single/multiple race groups	
	01 White only	74,891
	02 Black/African American only	14,295
	03 AIAN only*	681
	04 Asian only	3,358
	05 Other race only	5,855
	06 Multiple detailed race only	1,538

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: \*AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native; This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other race", and a multiple detailed race category. Detailed multiple race combinations have been collapsed into the "Multiple detailed race" category, and this category also contains persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (i.e. the "main" race).

---

PERSON - 14  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RACERP_I	Recode of full detail race groups	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
38-39	OMB groups w/multiple race	
	01 White only	74,891
	02 Black/African American only	14,295
	03 AIAN* only	682
	04 Asian only	3,420
	05 Other race only	5,916
	06 Multiple race	1,414

Sources: HHC.200

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: \*AIAN is American Indian/Alaska Native. This recode contains detail for 4 of the 5 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI) is included in "Other" for confidentiality reasons. This recode does not include the information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). Persons with multiple Asian or AIAN race mentions are coded as "Asian" or "AIAN", respectively on this variable.

---

PERSON - 15  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RACEIMPT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
40	Race Imputation Flag	
	1 Imputed 'refused' race response	
154	2 Imputed 'not ascertained' race response	
169	3 Imputed 'does not know' race response	
166	4 Race given by respondent/proxy	
100,129		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation

Notes: This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

PERSON - 16  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACRP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
41-42	Race coded to a single race group	
	01 White	75,391
	02 Black/African American	14,570
	03 Indian (American), Alaska Native	790
	09 Asian Indian	652
	10 Chinese	663
	11 Filipino	716
	15 Other Asian*	1,475
	16 Other Race*	6,017
	17 Multiple Race*	344

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: \*Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one race was given, that answer was copied from HHC.200. Those with more than one race mentioned had their response copied from HHC.220. For those who indicated more than one race, but did not select a main race, they were assigned "17" or "Multiple race". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g.: multiracial, biracial, Mestizo, Mulatto, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race". "Other race" includes Pacific Islander subgroups.



PERSON - 17  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MRACBP_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
43-44	Race coded to a single race group	
	01 White	75,391
	02 Black/African American	14,570
	03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)	790
	06 Chinese	663
	07 Filipino	716
	12 Asian Indian	652
	16 Other race	7,492
	17 Multiple race	344

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: Data are from HHC.200 and HHC.220. MRACBP\_I creates a bridge between the old (MRACE\_P in 1997 and 1998) and new OMB race standards (MRACER\_P in 1999 and MRACRP\_I in 2000). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBP\_I should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian Pacific Islander) category. If only one race was given, that was copied from HHC.200. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from HHC.220. Those giving more than one race who did not select a main race were assigned "17". Respondents who indicated a verbatim response of non-specific multiracial heritage (e.g. multiracial, biracial, etc.) were also coded "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 18  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RACREC_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
45	Race Recode	
	1 White	75,487
	2 Black	14,671
	3 Other	10,460

Sources: HHC.200, HHC.220  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race; old OMB race standards  
 Notes: None

---

HISCOD_I	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
46	Combined race/ethnicity recode	
	1 Hispanic	22,322
	2 Non-Hispanic White	59,615
	3 Non-Hispanic Black	14,312
	4 Non-Hispanic Other	4,369

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; RACREC\_I  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin, old OMB race standards  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 19  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ERIMPFLG	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
47	Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag	
	1 Ethnicity/race imputed	
960	2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy	
99,658		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

---

R_MARITL	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
<hr/>		
48	Marital status	
22,361	0 Under 14 years	
41,138	1 Married - spouse in household	
1,089	2 Married - spouse not in household	
2	3 Married - spouse in household unknown	
4,713	4 Widowed	
5,529	5 Divorced	
1,627	6 Separated	
19,507	7 Never married	
4,078	8 Living with partner	
574	9 Unknown marital status	

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS1; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: None

---

PERSON - 20  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
COHAB1	{Has person} ever been married?	
FID.280	R_MARITL = 8	
	Persons living with a partner	
49	Cohabitor ever married?	
	1 Yes	1,578
	2 No	2,356
	7 Refused	78
	8 Not ascertained	35
	9 Don't know	31
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	96,540

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner  
 Notes: None

---

COHAB2	What is {person}'s current legal marital status?	
FID.290	R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1	
	Ever-married persons currently living with a partner	
50	Legal marital status/cohab. respondent	
	1 Married	51
	2 Widowed	106
	3 Divorced	1,242
	4 Separated	166
	7 Refused	8
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,040

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 21  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LG_MSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
51	Legal marital status	
	41,138 1 Married, spouse in household	
	1,140 2 Married, spouse not in household	
	2 3 Married, spouse in household unknown	
	4,819 4 Widowed	
	6,771 5 Divorced	
	1,793 6 Separated	
	21,863 7 Never Married	
	731 9 Unknown marital status	
	22,361 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: This is a recode of R\_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R\_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in LG\_MSTAT. For all other respondents, LG\_MSTAT = R\_MARITL.

---

PERSON - 22  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CDCMSTAT	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
52	CDC standard for legal marital status	
	1 Separated	
	2 Divorced	
	3 Married	
	4 Single/never married	
	5 Widowed	
	9 Unknown marital status	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

---

PERSON - 23  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(household) reference person}?	
HHC.260	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
53-54	Relationship to HH reference person	
38,537	01 Household reference person	
19,881	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
1,939	03 Unmarried Partner	
32,145	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
229	05 Child of partner	
2,094	06 Grandchild	
1,533	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,654	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
57	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
111	10 Aunt/Uncle	
691	11 Niece/Nephew	
840	12 Other relative	
579	13 Housemate/roommate	
128	14 Roomer/Boarder	
97	15 Other nonrelative	
22	16 Legal guardian	
14	17 Ward	
52	97 Refused	
15	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 24  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

HH_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
55-56	Person # of HH reference person	
	100,497	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	121	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

---

HHREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT = P	
	Valid HH reference person flag	
57	HH Reference Person Flag	
	38,537	P HH Reference person
	121	8 Not ascertained
	61,960	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

---



PERSON - 25  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
FRRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {(family) reference person}?	
FID.060	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
58-59	Rel to family ref person	
	01 Family reference person	39,264
	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	19,891
	03 Unmarried Partner	1,946
	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	32,189
	05 Child of partner	229
	06 Grandchild	2,097
	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	1,533
	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	1,661
	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	57
	10 Aunt/Uncle	111
	11 Niece/Nephew	691
	12 Other relative	844
	16 Legal guardian	22
	17 Ward	15
	97 Refused	53
	99 Don't know	15

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 26  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
60-61	Person # of family reference person	
	100,618	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	0	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: This variable contains the family reference person's number (PX).

---

FMREFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT6 = F	
	Valid family reference person flag	
62	Family Reference Person Flag	
	39,264	P Family reference person
	0	8 Not ascertained
	61,354	<Blank: Not reference person>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family reference person  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 27  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

FM_RESP	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
63-64	Person # of family respondent	
	100,454	01-30 Person number 1 thru 30
	164	98 Not ascertained

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent person number  
 Notes: This variable contains the family respondent's person number (PX).

---

FMRPFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	HHSTAT7 = B	
	Valid family respondent flag	
65	Family Respondent Flag	
	39,221	B Family respondent
	164	8 Not ascertained
	61,233	<Blank: Not family respondent>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family respondent  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 28  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SIB_DEG	Recode	
HHC recode	AGE = ALL and RRP = 08	
	All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law brother/sister of the household reference person	
66	Degree of sib rel to HH ref person	
	1 Full {brother/sister}	
1,184	2 Half {brother/sister}	
96	3 Adopted {brother/sister}	
9	4 Step {brother/sister}	
13	5 Foster {brother/sister}	
4	6 {brother/sister}-in-law	
339	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
11	9 Don't know	
2	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
98,957		

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister;  
 sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

PERSON - 29  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
MOTHER	Is {PX- name's/your} mother a household member? (Include Mother-in-law)		
FID.320	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
67-68	Mother's person number		
	65,579 00 No mother in the household		
	35,003 01-30 Person number (of mother)		
	34 96 Has legal guardian		
	1 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	1 99 Don't know		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: mother; mother-in-law  
 Notes: Modified valid code check.

MOM_DEG	Recode
FID Recode	AGE = ALL and MOTHER = 01-30, 97-99
	All persons living with Mother in household
69	Type of relationship with Mother
	32,977 1 Biological
	434 2 Step
	528 3 Adoptive
	133 4 Foster
	599 5 In-law
	23 7 Refused
	302 8 Not ascertained
	9 9 Don't know
	65,613 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; MOTHER  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother;  
 step mother; mother-in-law  
 Notes: None

PERSON - 30  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
FATHER	Is {PX- name's/your} father a household member? (Include father-in-law)		
FID.340	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
70-71	Father's person number		
	74,474 00 No father in the household		
	26,125 01-30 Person number (of father)		
	17 96 Has legal guardian		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	2 99 Don't know		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: father; father-in-law  
 Notes: Modified valid code check.

---

DAD_DEG	Recode
FID Recode	
	AGE = ALL and FATHER = 01-30, 97-99
	All persons living with Father in household
72	Type of relationship with Father
	22,764 1 Biological
	511 2 Step
	2,173 3 Adoptive
	111 4 Foster
	269 5 In-law
	39 7 Refused
	252 8 Not ascertained
	8 9 Don't know
	74,491 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FATHER  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father;  
 step father; father-in-law  
 Notes: None

---

PERSON - 31  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
GUARD	Probe as necessary and enter the line number of {px- name's} guardian. If the guardian is not a household member, enter "00".	
FID.360	AGE lt 90 years and MOTHER = 96 or FATHER = 96	
	All persons less than 90 years with a legal guardian (instead of parent) present in household	
73-74	Person number of guardian	
	1 00 Guardian is not a household member	
	50 01-30 Person number of guardian	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,567 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: guardian  
 Notes: Valid code check.

PERSON - 32  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PARENTS	Recode	
FID Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
75	Parent(s) present in the family	
	1 Mother, no father	
10,328	2 Father, no mother	
1,450	3 Mother and father	
24,675	4 Neither mother nor father	
64,163	9 Unknown	
2		

Sources: MOTHER, FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

---



PERSON - 33  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MOM_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
76-77	Education of Mother	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
2,377	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
3,790	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	
7,325	04 Some college, no degree	
4,868	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	
1,635	06 AA degree, academic program	
946	07 Bachelor's degree	
3,662	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
1,398	97 Refused	
459	98 Not ascertained	
1,797	99 Don't know	
238	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
72,123		

Sources: EDUC; MOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., MOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM\_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC. All other values on MOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM\_ED.

PERSON - 34  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DAD_ED	Recode	
Recode	AGE lt 18	
	All persons aged 17 or younger	
78-79	Education of Father	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
1,899	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
2,340	03 High school graduate/GED recipient	
5,762	04 Some college, no degree	
3,338	05 AA degree, technical or vocational	
1,287	06 AA degree, academic program	
526	07 Bachelor's degree	
3,102	08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
1,831	97 Refused	
393	98 Not ascertained	
7,748	99 Don't know	
269	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
72,123		

Sources: EDUC; FATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD\_ED equals the father's value on EDUC. All other values on FATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD\_ED.

PERSON - 35  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_SIZE	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
80-81	Number of persons in family	
100,618	01-30 Number of persons	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: family size  
 Notes: None

---

FM_TYPE	Recode
Recode	
	AGE = ALL
	All persons
82	Family Type (on the person-level)
11,400	1 One adult, no child(ren) under 18
29,760	2 Multiple adults, no child(ren) under 18
7,141	3 One adult, 1+ child(ren) under 18
52,317	4 Multiple adults, 1+ child(ren) under 18
0	9 Unknown

Sources: AGE; FM\_SIZE  
 Recodes: FM\_STR  
 Keywords: family type; living arrangements  
 Notes: This is a family level variable that is attached to each person's record. Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 36  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
FM_STRP	Recode	
Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
83-84	Family Structure (on the person-level)	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for values	
	See Family Structure - PU Appendix for value label	

Sources: FM\_TYPE; MOTHER; FATHER; FDEGREE1-FDEGREE3; DEGREE1-DEGREE5; RRP

Recodes: None

Keywords: family structure; parent; single parent; step parent; unmarried;  
 cohabiting; same-sex

Notes: This is essentially a family level variable that is attached to each family member's record. Categories 11 and 12 are based on FM\_TYPE=1; 21-23 are based on FM\_TYPE=2; 31-33 are based on FM\_TYPE=3; and 41-45 are based on FM\_TYPE = 4. Families that could not be classified are coded "99". Regarding the family structure variables, emancipated minors are treated as adults regardless of their age. See the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

PERSON - 37  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
NOWAF	Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?	
HHC.230	AGE ge 18 and le 64	
	Persons 18 to 64 years	
85	Armed Forces - active duty	
	263 1 Armed Forces	
	60,588 2 Not Armed Forces	
	54 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	39,704 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

---

PERSON - 38  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
ASTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18 years or older	
86	Sample Adult Flag	
	0 Sample Adult - no record	
6,828	1 Sample Adult - has record	
32,374	2 Not selected as Sample Adult	
32,626	3 No one selected as Sample Adult	
32	4 Armed Force member	
261	5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult	
2	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
28,495		

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

---

PERSON - 39  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

CSTATFLG	Generated variable
Generated	
	AGE le 17
	Persons 0 to 17 years
87	Sample Child Flag
1,335	0 Sample Child - no record
13,376	1 Sample Child - has record
13,665	2 Not selected as Sample Child
34	3 No one selected as Sample Child
85	4 Emancipated Minor
72,123	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

---

PERSON - 40  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
IMMUNFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE le 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
88	Child Immunization Flag	
	0 Immunization Child - no record	
	1 Immunization Child - has record	
	2 Not eligible for immunization questions	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

---

REGION		
UCF	ALL	
	All records	
89	Region	
	1 Northeast	
	2 Midwest	
	3 South	
	4 West	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---



PERSON - 41  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

---

MSASIZEP	Recode
UCF Recode	
	ALL
	All records

90	Geographic Distribution - MSA size
	ALL
	All records
	Geographic Distribution - MSA size
12,844	1 5,000,000 or more
12,589	2 2,500,000 - 4,999,999
26,017	3 1,000,000 - 2,499,999
11,544	4 500,000 - 999,999
11,169	5 250,000 - 499,999
7,949	6 Under 250,000
18,506	7 Non-MSA

Sources: MSA\_SIZE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: msa size  
 Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

WTIA	Generated variable
Generated	
	ALL
	All records
91-96	Weight - Interim Annual

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: interim weight  
 Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

---

PERSON - 42  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

WTFA	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
97-102	Weight - Final Annual

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight  
 Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the 2000 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

---

STRATUM	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
103-105	Stratum for variance estimation

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: variance estimation  
 Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

PERSON - 43  
2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE  
100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/14/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels

---

PSU	Generated variable
Generated	ALL
	All records
106	PSU for variance estimation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult the appendix in the Survey Description Document on variance estimation for specific information.

---

FHS - 1  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYLM	{Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?	
FHS.010	AGE < 5	
	Persons < 5 years	
107	Limited in kind/amount play	
	1 Yes	139
	2 No	7,625
	7 Refused	3
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	92,844

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

FHS - 2  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYUN	Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age?	
FHS.020	AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1	
	Persons < 5 yrs limited in play activities	
108	Is -- able to play AT ALL	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
100,479	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 3  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PSPPEDEIS	Do any of the children under 18 in this family receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?	
FHS.060	AGE < 18	
	Persons < 18 years	
109	Does -- receive Spec Ed or EIS?	
	1 Yes	1,374
	2 No	27,034
	7 Refused	46
	8 Not ascertained	14
	9 Don't know	27
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	72,123

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARN1 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

---

FHS - 4  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
PLAADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?		
FHS.080	AGE >= 3		
	All persons 3+ years		
110	Does -- need help w/ADL		
1,344	1	Yes	
94,582	2	No	
11	7	Refused	
40	8	Not ascertained	
0	9	Don't know	
4,641	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 5  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LABATH	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
111	Need help with bath/shower	
	994 1 Yes	
	348 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	99,274 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; bathing; adl  
 Notes: None

---

LADDRESS	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....dressing?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
112	Need help dressing	
	828 1 Yes	
	514 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	99,274 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; dressing; adl  
 Notes: None

---



FHS - 6  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAEAT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....eating?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
113	Need help eating	
	365 1 Yes	
	976 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	99,274 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; eating; adl  
 Notes: None

---

LABED	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ....getting in or out of bed or chairs?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
114	Need help in/out of bed or chairs	
	621 1 Yes	
	721 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	99,274 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 7  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LATOILT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
115	Does -- need help using the toilet?	
	533 1 Yes	
	807 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	99,274 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 8  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHOME	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with .. getting around inside the home?	
FHS.090	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons 3+ years with a limitation	
116	Need help getting around in home	
	581 1 Yes	
	760 2 No	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	99,274 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

---

FHS - 9  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAIADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?	
FHS.160	AGE >= 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
117	Need help with IADL	
	1 Yes	2,476
	2 No	69,632
	7 Refused	10
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,495

Sources: None

Recodes: L1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;  
 iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; Beginning with the 2000 survey, the CAPI variable universe excluded persons under age 18.

FHS - 10  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKNOW	Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business?	
FHS.180	Age >= 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
118	Is -- unable to work due to health prob?	
	1 Yes	4,755
	2 No	67,240
	7 Refused	23
	8 Not ascertained	95
	9 Don't know	10
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,495

Sources: None  
 Recodes: L1A1AR  
 Keywords: activity limitation; unable to work  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

FHS - 11  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKLIM	Are {you/any of these family members (Other than the persons mentioned)} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?	
FHS.200	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
119	Limited in kind/amt of work	
	0 Unable to work	
	1 Limited in work	
	2 Not limited in work	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 12  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWALK	Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?	
FHS.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
120	Difficulty walking w/o equip	
	1 Yes	3,198
	2 No	97,351
	7 Refused	27
	8 Not ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	37

---

Sources: None

Recodes: L1A1AR

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

---

FHS - 13  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAREMEM	{Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?	
FHS.240	AGE = All	
	All persons	
121	Limited by dif remembering	
	1 Yes	1,775
	2 No	98,740
	7 Refused	37
	8 Not ascertained	5
	9 Don't know	61

Sources: None  
 Recodes: L1A1R  
 Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty remembering  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

PLIMANY	Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems?	
FHS.260	AGE = All	
	All persons	
122	Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?	
	0 Limitation previously mentioned	10,360
	1 Yes, limited in some other way	1,292
	2 Not limited in any way	88,880
	7 Refused	33
	8 Not ascertained	22
	9 Don't know	31

Sources: None  
 Recodes: L1A1R  
 Keywords: activity limitation; limited in any activities  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion; Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---



FHS - 14  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

L1AR	Recode	
FHS Recode	All	
	All persons	
123	Any limitation - all persons, all conds	
	1 Limited in any way	11,652
	2 Not limited in any way	88,177
	3 Unknown if limited	789

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;  
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: LACHRONR

Keywords: activity limitation

Notes: \* Beginning in 1999 this variable distinguishes persons whose limitation status is unknown from persons who are not limited in any way. Please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

LAHCC1	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
--------	--	--

FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
---------	--	--

Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation

124	Vision problem causes limitation	
-----	----------------------------------	--

	1 Mentioned	54
	2 Not mentioned	1,602
	6 No condition at all	26
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	21
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,888

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 15  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
125-126	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	32 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	22 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,564	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY1; LACNTR1; LCCNDR1

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 16  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
127	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	27 4 Year(s)	
	22 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,564	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY1; LACNTR1; LCCNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 17  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
128-129	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	49 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,564 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN1; LHCCLT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
130	Hearing problem causes limitation	
	71 1 Mentioned	
	1,585 2 Not mentioned	
	26 6 No condition at all	
	5 7 Refused	
	21 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	98,888 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 18  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
131-132	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
	32 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	38 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	100,547 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY2; LACNTR2; LCCNDR2

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 19  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
133	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	27 4 Year(s)	
	38 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,547	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY2; LACNTR2; LCCNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 20  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
134-135	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	66 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	100,547 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN2; LHCCLT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
136	Speech problem causes limitation	
	274 1 Mentioned	
	1,382 2 Not mentioned	
	26 6 No condition at all	
	5 7 Refused	
	21 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	98,888 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 21  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
LHCCLN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
137-138	Duration of speech prob: # of units	
	157 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	107 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	2 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know*	
	100,344 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY3; LACNTR3; LCCNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.



FHS - 22  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
139	Duration of speech prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	17 3 Month(s)	
	140 4 Year(s)	
	107 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
100,344	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY3; LACNTR3; LCCNDR3  
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 23  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
140-141	Duration of speech prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	246 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	2 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know	
	100,344 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN3; LHCCLT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
142	Asthma/breathing prob causes limitation	
	229 1 Mentioned	
	1,427 2 Not mentioned	
	26 6 No condition at all	
	5 7 Refused	
	21 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	98,888 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 24  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
143-144	Duration asthma/breath prob: # of units	
	117 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	110 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
100,389	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY4; LACNTR4; LCCNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 25  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
145	Duration asthma/breath prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	8 3 Month(s)	
	106 4 Year(s)	
	110 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	100,389 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY4; LACNTR4; LCCNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 26  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCCLY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob		
146-147	Duration of asthma/breathing prob (yrs)		
	00 Less than 1 year	10	
	01-17 01-17 years	217	
	97 Refused	0	
	98 Not ascertained	0	
	99 Don't know	2	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,389	

Sources: LHCCLN4; LHCCLT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?		
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]		
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation		
148	Birth defect causes limitation		
	1 Mentioned	88	
	2 Not mentioned	1,568	
	6 No condition at all	26	
	7 Refused	5	
	8 Not ascertained	21	
	9 Don't know	22	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,888	

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 27  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
149-150	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	88 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,530	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCCLY5; LACNTR5; LCCNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

---

FHS - 28  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
151	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	88 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,530	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCCLY5; LACNTR5; LCCNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 29  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	10/26/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
152-153	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	81 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,530	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN5; LHCCLT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
154	Injury causes limitation
	31 1 Mentioned
	1,625 2 Not mentioned
	26 6 No condition at all
	5 7 Refused
	21 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
98,888	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.



FHS - 30  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
155-156	Duration of injury: # of units	
	28 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	3 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,587	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY6; LACNTR6; LCCNDR6

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 31  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
157	Duration of injury: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,587	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCCLY6; LACNTR6; LCCNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 32  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
158-159	Duration of injury (in years)	
	9 00 Less than 1 year	
	22 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,587 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN6; LHCCLT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
160	Mental retardation causes limitation	
	86 1 Mentioned	
	1,570 2 Not mentioned	
	26 6 No condition at all	
	5 7 Refused	
	21 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	98,888 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 33  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
161-162	Duration of mental retardation: # units	
	22 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	62 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
100,532	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY7; LACNTR7; LCCNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 34  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
163	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	21 4 Year(s)	
	62 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,532	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY7; LACNTR7; LCCNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 35  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
164-165	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	82 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	100,532 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN7; LHCCLT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
166	Other devel prob causes limitation	
	459 1 Mentioned	
	1,197 2 Not mentioned	
	26 6 No condition at all	
	5 7 Refused	
	21 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	98,888 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 36  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
167-168	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
	265 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	187 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know*	
	100,159 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY8; LACNTR8; LCCNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 37  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
169	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	17 3 Month(s)	
	245 4 Year(s)	
	187 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
100,159	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY8; LACNTR8; LCCNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None



FHS - 38  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
170-171	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
	17 00 Less than 1 year	
	435 01-17 01-17 years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know	
100,159	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN8; LHCCLT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 39  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
172	Other emot/behav prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	477
	2 Not mentioned	1,179
	6 No condition at all	26
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	21
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,888

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: Includes attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorder and other mental, emotional or behavioral problems. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 40  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
173-174	Duration of otr emot/behav prob: # units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	161 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	7 99 Don't know*	
	100,141 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY9; LACNTR9; LCCNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 41  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
175	Duration otr emot/behav prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	20 3 Month(s)	
	288 4 Year(s)	
	161 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	100,141 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY9; LACNTR9; LCCNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 42  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCCLY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob		
176-177	Duration of otr emot/behav prob (in yrs)		
	15 00 Less than 1 year		
	455 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	7 99 Don't know		
	100,141 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCCLN9; LHCCLT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 43  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
178	Bone/joint/muscl prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	63
	2 Not mentioned	1,593
	6 No condition at all	26
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	21
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,888

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: Includes musculoskeletal system conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 44  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
179-180	Duration bone/joint/muscl prob: # units	
	34 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	28 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
	100,555 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY10; LACNTR10; LCCNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 45  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
181	Dur bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	26 4 Year(s)	
	28 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,555	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY10; LACNTR10; LCCNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None



FHS - 46  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
182-183	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in yrs)	
	8 00 Less than 1 year	
	54 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	100,555 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN10; LHCCLT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
184	Epilepsy causes limitation	
	34 1 Mentioned	
	1,622 2 Not mentioned	
	26 6 No condition at all	
	5 7 Refused	
	21 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	98,888 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: Includes epilepsy and seizures. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 47  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
185-186	Duration of epilepsy: # of units	
	22 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	10 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
100,584	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY11; LACNTR11; LCCNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 48  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
187	Duration of epilepsy: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	17 4 Year(s)	
	10 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,584	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY11; LACNTR11; LCCNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 49  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
188-189	Duration of epilepsy (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	27 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
100,584	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: LHCCLN11; LHCCLT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 50  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
190	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	119
	2 Not mentioned	1,537
	6 No condition at all	26
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	21
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,888

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC11). See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 51  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
191-192	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # of unit	
	66 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	51 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
	100,499 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY90; LACNTR90; LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 52  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
193	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	11 3 Month(s)	
	53 4 Year(s)	
	51 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,499	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY90; LACNTR90; LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 53  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCCLY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)		
194-195	Duration other, N.E.C. prob(1) (in yrs)		
	15 00 Less than 1 year		
	102 01-17 01-17 years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	2 99 Don't know		
	100,499 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCCLN90; LHCCLT90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 54  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
196	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	6
	2 Not mentioned	1,650
	6 No condition at all	26
	7 Refused	5
	8 Not ascertained	21
	9 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,888

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 specific condition variables (LAHCC1 -- LAHCC11). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCC90 was also equal to 1. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 55  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
197-198	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(2): # of units	
	4 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	2 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,612	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY91; LACNTR91; LCCNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 56  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
199	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	2 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,612	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCCLY91; LACNTR91; LCCNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

---

FHS - 57  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
200-201	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	4 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,612	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLN91; LHCCLT91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 58  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA1	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
202	Vision problem causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	816
	2 Not mentioned	8,939
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 59  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
203-204	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
	731 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	53 96 Since birth	
	3 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	29 99 Don't know*	
	99,802 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY1; LAANTR1; LACNDR1

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 60  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
205	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	5 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	39 3 Month(s)	
	700 4 Year(s)	
	53 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	19 9 Don't know	
	99,802 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY1; LAANTR1; LACNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 61  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob		
206-207	Duration of vision prob (in years)		
	35 00 Less than 1 year		
	749 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	3 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	29 99 Don't know		
	99,802 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN1; LHCALT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 62  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
208	Hearing problem causes limitation	
	424 1 Mentioned	
	9,331 2 Not mentioned	
	13 6 No condition at all	
	64 7 Refused	
	46 8 Not ascertained	
	44 9 Don't know	
	90,696 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FHS - 63  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
209-210	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
347	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
48	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
29	99 Don't know*	
100,194	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY2; LAANTR2; LACNDR2

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 64  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
211	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	344 4 Year(s)	
	48 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	21 9 Don't know	
	100,194 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY2; LAANTR2; LACNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 65  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob		
212-213	Duration of hearing prob (in years)		
	10 00 Less than 1 year		
	381 01-84 01-84 years		
	4 85 85+ years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	29 99 Don't know		
	100,194 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN2; LHCALT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 66  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
214	Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	2,131
	2 Not mentioned	7,624
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FHS - 67  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
215-216	Duration of arthritis prob: # of units	
2,013	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
31	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
85	99 Don't know*	
98,487	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY3; LAANTR3; LACNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 68  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
217	Duration of arthritis prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	52 3 Month(s)	
	1,997 4 Year(s)	
	31 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	43 9 Don't know	
	98,487 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY3; LAANTR3; LACNDR3

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

---

FHS - 69  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
218-219	Duration of arthritis prob (in years)	
	49 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,993 01-84 01-84 years	
	2 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	85 99 Don't know	
	98,487 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN3; LHCALT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 70  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
220	Back/neck prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	1,899
	2 Not mentioned	7,856
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 71  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
221-222	Duration of back/neck prob: # of units	
1,808	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
45	96 Since birth	
7	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
39	99 Don't know*	
98,719	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY4; LAANTR4; LACNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 72  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
223	Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	11 2 Week(s)	
	138 3 Month(s)	
	1,681 4 Year(s)	
	45 6 Since birth	
	5 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	16 9 Don't know	
	98,719 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY4; LAANTR4; LACNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

---

FHS - 73  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob		
224-225	Duration of back/neck prob (in years)		
125	00	Less than 1 year	
1,728	01-84	01-84 years	
0	85	85+ years	
7	97	Refused	
0	98	Not ascertained	
39	99	Don't know	
98,719	<Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN4; LHCALT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 74  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
226	Fract/bone/joint inj causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 75  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
227-228	Dur fract/bone/joint inj: # of units	
1,012	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
8	96 Since birth	
4	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
15	99 Don't know*	
99,579	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY5; LAANTR5; LACNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 76  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
229	Duration fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit	
	9 1 Day(s)	
	35 2 Week(s)	
	160 3 Month(s)	
	815 4 Year(s)	
	8 6 Since birth	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	99,579 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY5; LAANTR5; LACNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 77  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury		
230-231	Duration fract/bone/joint inj (in yrs)		
	180 00 Less than 1 year		
	840 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	4 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	15 99 Don't know		
	99,579 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN5; LHCALT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 78  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
232	Other injury causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	405
	2 Not mentioned	9,350
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: Includes injuries not classified as fractures or bone/joint injuries in variable LAHCA5. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 79  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
233-234	Duration of other injury: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	3 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know*	
100,213	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY6; LAANTR6; LACNDR6

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 80  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
235	Duration of other injury: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	61 3 Month(s)	
	322 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
100,213	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY6; LAANTR6; LACNDR6

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: None

FHS - 81  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
236-237	Duration of other injury (in years)	
	59 00 Less than 1 year	
	338 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	6 99 Don't know	
100,213	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN6; LHCALT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 82  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
238	Heart prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	1,555
	2 Not mentioned	8,200
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 83  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
239-240	Duration of heart prob: # of units	
1,468	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
44	96 Since birth	
5	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
37	99 Don't know*	
99,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY7; LAANTR7; LACNDR7

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 84  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
241	Duration of heart prob: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	20 2 Week(s)	
	113 3 Month(s)	
	1,348 4 Year(s)	
	44 6 Since birth	
	4 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	21 9 Don't know	
	99,063 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY7; LAANTR7; LACNDR7  
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 85  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
242-243	Duration of heart prob (in years)	
	117 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,392 01-84 01-84 years	
	3 85 85+ years	
	5 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	37 99 Don't know	
	99,063 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN7; LHCALT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 86  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
244	Stroke causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	570
	2 Not mentioned	9,185
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: 8

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FHS - 87  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
245-246	Duration of stroke: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	11 99 Don't know*	
100,048	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY8; LAANTR8; LACNDR8

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 88  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
247	Duration of stroke: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	90 3 Month(s)	
	461 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
100,048	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY8; LAANTR8; LACNDR8  
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

FHS - 89  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke		
248-249	Duration of stroke (in years)		
	81 00 Less than 1 year		
	477 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	1 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	11 99 Don't know		
	100,048 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN8; LHCALT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 90  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
250	Hypertension causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 91  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	10/26/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
251-252	Duration of hypertension: # of units	
1,089	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
16	96 Since birth	
5	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
45	99 Don't know*	
99,463	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY9; LAANTR9; LACNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 92  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
253	Duration of hypertension: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	21 3 Month(s)	
	1,086 4 Year(s)	
	16 6 Since birth	
	4 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	23 9 Don't know	
	99,463 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY9; LAANTR9; LACNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 93  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
254-255	Duration of hypertension (in years)	
	18 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,084 01-84 01-84 years	
	3 85 85+ years	
	5 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	45 99 Don't know	
	99,463 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN9; LHCALT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 94  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
256	Diabetes causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FHS - 95  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
257-258	Duration of diabetes: # of units	
1,042	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
7	96 Since birth	
5	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
29	99 Don't know*	
99,534	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY10; LAANTR10; LACNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 96  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
259	Duration of diabetes: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	52 3 Month(s)	
	1,002 4 Year(s)	
	7 6 Since birth	
	5 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	12 9 Don't know	
	99,534 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY10; LAANTR10; LACNDR10  
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

FHS - 97  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
260-261	Duration of diabetes (in years)	
	49 00 Less than 1 year	
	1,000 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	5 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	29 99 Don't know	
	99,534 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN10; LHCALT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 98  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
262	Lung/breath prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	956
	2 Not mentioned	8,799
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: Includes asthma and most allergy conditions. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 99  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
263-264	Duration of lung prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	121 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	37 99 Don't know*	
	99,662 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY11; LAANTR11; LACNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 100  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
265	Duration of lung prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	6 2 Week(s)	
	37 3 Month(s)	
	766 4 Year(s)	
	121 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	26 9 Don't know	
	99,662 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY11; LAANTR11; LACNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

---

FHS - 101  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob		
266-267	Duration of lung prob (in years)		
	32 00 Less than 1 year		
	887 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	0 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	37 99 Don't know		
	99,662 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN11; LHCALT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 102  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA12	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
268	Cancer causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	445
	2 Not mentioned	9,310
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR12

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 103  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	10/26/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
269-270	Duration of cancer: # of units	
	427 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	4 96 Since birth	
	3 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	11 99 Don't know*	
	100,173 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY12; LAANTR12; LACNDR12

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 104  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
271	Duration of cancer: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	8 2 Week(s)	
	92 3 Month(s)	
	332 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
100,173	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY12; LAANTR12; LACNDR12  
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

FHS - 105  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
272-273	Duration of cancer (in years)	
	87 00 Less than 1 year	
	344 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	11 99 Don't know	
	100,173 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN12; LHCALT12

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 106  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA13	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
274	Birth defect causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	83
	2 Not mentioned	9,672
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 107  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
275-276	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	83 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,535	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCALY13; LAANTR13; LACNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

---

FHS - 108  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
277	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	83 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,535	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: \*

Recodes: LHCALY13; LAANTR13; LACNDR13

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: \* The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 109  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
278-279	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	82 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,535	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN13; LHCALT13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 110  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA14	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
280	Mental retardation causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	198
	2 Not mentioned	9,557
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR14

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 111  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	10/26/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
281-282	Duration mental retardation: # of units	
	51 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	143 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
	100,420 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY14; LAANTR14; LACNDR14

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 112  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
283	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	51 4 Year(s)	
	143 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	100,420 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY14; LAANTR14; LACNDR14

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 113  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
284-285	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	194 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	100,420 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: LHCALN14; LHCALT14

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 114  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA15	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
286	Other devel prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	138
	2 Not mentioned	9,617
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR15

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Includes cerebral palsy. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 115  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
287-288	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
	62 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	73 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
100,480	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY15; LAANTR15; LACNDR15

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 116  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
289	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	60 4 Year(s)	
	73 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
100,480	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY15; LAANTR15; LACNDR15

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 117  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
290-291	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	133 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	100,480 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN15; LHCALT15

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 118  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA16	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
292	Senility causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	319
	2 Not mentioned	9,436
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR16

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: Includes senility, Alzheimer's disease, and other aging-related cognitive problems. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 119  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
293-294	Duration of senility: # of units	
286	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
4	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
27	99 Don't know*	
100,299	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY16; LAANTR16; LACNDR16

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 120  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
295	Duration of senility: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	21 3 Month(s)	
	265 4 Year(s)	
	4 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	24 9 Don't know	
	100,299 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY16; LAANTR16; LACNDR16  
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility  
 Notes: None

FHS - 121  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
296-297	Duration of senility (in years)	
	19 00 Less than 1 year	
	271 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	27 99 Don't know	
	100,299 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN16; LHCALT16

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 122  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA17	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
298	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation  Dep/anx/emot prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	946
	2 Not mentioned	8,809
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 123  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
299-300	Duration dep/anx/emot prob: # of units	
833	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
71	96 Since birth	
9	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
32	99 Don't know*	
99,672	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY17; LAANTR17; LACNDR17

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 124  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
301	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	8 2 Week(s)	
	47 3 Month(s)	
	785 4 Year(s)	
	71 6 Since birth	
	9 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	25 9 Don't know	
	99,672 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY17; LAANTR17; LACNDR17

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 125  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob		
302-303	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)		
	46 00 Less than 1 year		
	858 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	9 97 Refused		
	1 98 Not ascertained		
	32 99 Don't know		
	99,672 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN17; LHCALT17

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 126  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA18	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
304	Weight prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	181
	2 Not mentioned	9,574
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: Includes conditions related to being overweight or obese. See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 127  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	10/26/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
305-306	Duration of weight prob: # of units	
	145 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	28 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know*	
	100,437 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY18; LAANTR18; LACNDR18

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 128  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
307	Duration of weight prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	145 4 Year(s)	
	28 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	100,437 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY18; LAANTR18; LACNDR18  
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 129  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
308-309	Duration of weight prob (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	169 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know	
	100,437 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN18; LHCALT18

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 130  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA19	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
310	Missing limb/finger causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR19

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: Includes missing limbs, fingers, or digits. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 131  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
311-312	Duration missing limb/finger: # of units	
	69 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
100,545	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY19; LAANTR19; LACNDR19

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 132  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
313	Duration missing limb/finger: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	15 3 Month(s)	
	56 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,545	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY19; LAANTR19; LACNDR19

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 133  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
314-315	Duration of missing limb/finger (in yrs)	
	11 00 Less than 1 year	
	58 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
100,545	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN19; LHCALT19

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 134  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA20	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
316	Musculoskel prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	460
	2 Not mentioned	9,295
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes other musculoskeletal system and connective tissue conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 135  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
317-318	Duration of musculoskel prob: # of units	
437	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
12	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
9	99 Don't know*	
100,158	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY20; LAANTR20; LACNDR20

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 136  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
319	Duration of musculoskel prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	29 3 Month(s)	
	408 4 Year(s)	
	12 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	6 9 Don't know	
100,158	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY20; LAANTR20; LACNDR20

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 137  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
320-321	Duration of musculoskel prob (in years)	
	27 00 Less than 1 year	
	422 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	9 99 Don't know	
	100,158 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN20; LHCALT20

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 138  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA21	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
322	Circulatory prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	153
	2 Not mentioned	9,602
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: Includes other conditions and diseases of the circulatory system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 139  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	10/26/01
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
323-324	Duration of circulatory prob: # of units	
	01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	2 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know*	
100,465	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY21; LAANTR21; LACNDR21

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 140  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
325	Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	17 3 Month(s)	
	132 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,465	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY21; LAANTR21; LACNDR21

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 141  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
326-327	Duration of circulatory prob (in years)	
	13 00 Less than 1 year	
	135 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	5 99 Don't know	
	100,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN21; LHCALT21

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 142  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA22	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
328	Endocrine prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	106
	2 Not mentioned	9,649
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Includes other endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders and conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 143  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
329-330	Duration of endocrine prob: # of units	
	91 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	6 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	7 99 Don't know*	
100,512	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY22; LAANTR22; LACNDR22

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 144  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
331	Duration of endocrine prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	90 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,512	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY22; LAANTR22; LACNDR22

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 145  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
332-333	Duration of endocrine prob (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	92 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	7 99 Don't know	
100,512	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN22; LHCALT22

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 146  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA23	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
334	Nervous sys cond causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	543
	2 Not mentioned	9,212
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes other conditions or diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 147  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
335-336	Duration of nervous sys prob: # of units	
	511 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	28 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
	100,075 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY23; LAANTR23; LACNDR23

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 148  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
337	Duration of nervous sys prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	28 3 Month(s)	
	482 4 Year(s)	
	28 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
100,075	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY23; LAANTR23; LACNDR23

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 149  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
338-339	Duration of nervous sys prob (in years)	
	27 00 Less than 1 year	
	512 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	100,075 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN23; LHCALT23

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 150  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA24	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
340	Digestive prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	210
	2 Not mentioned	9,545
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the digestive system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 151  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
341-342	Duration of digestive prob: # of units	
199	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
2	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
8	99 Don't know*	
100,408	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY24; LAANTR24; LACNDR24

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

---

FHS - 152  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
343	Duration of digestive prob: Time unit	
	1 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	19 3 Month(s)	
	181 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	4 9 Don't know	
	100,408 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: LHCALY24; LAANTR24; LACNDR24  
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 153  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
344-345	Duration of digestive prob (in years)	
	20 00 Less than 1 year	
	181 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know	
	100,408 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: LHCALN24; LHCALT24

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

---

FHS - 154  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA25	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
346	Genitourinary prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	159
	2 Not mentioned	9,596
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the genitourinary system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 155  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
347-348	Duration genitourinary prob: # of units	
	148 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	5 96 Since birth	
	2 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know*	
100,459	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY25; LAANTR25; LACNDR25

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 156  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
349	Duration genitourinary prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	13 3 Month(s)	
	133 4 Year(s)	
	5 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	100,459 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY25; LAANTR25; LACNDR25

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 157  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
350-351	Duration of genitourinary prob (in yrs)	
	15 00 Less than 1 year	
	138 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	2 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
	100,459 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN25; LHCALT25

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 158  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA26	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
352	Skin prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	20
	2 Not mentioned	9,735
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the skin and subcutaneous system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 159  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
353-354	Duration of skin prob: # of units	
	17 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	3 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
100,598	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY26; LAANTR26; LACNDR26

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 160  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
355	Duration of skin prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	16 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,598	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY26; LAANTR26; LACNDR26

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 161  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
356-357	Duration of skin prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	19 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
100,598	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN26; LHCALT26

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 162  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
LAHCA27	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
358	Blood prob causes limitation	
	32	1 Mentioned
	9,723	2 Not mentioned
	13	6 No condition at all
	64	7 Refused
	46	8 Not ascertained
	44	9 Don't know
	90,696	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the blood and blood-forming organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 163  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
359-360	Duration of blood prob: # of units	
	23 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	8 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,586	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY27; LAANTR27; LACNDR27

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 164  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
361	Duration of blood prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	20 4 Year(s)	
	8 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,586	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY27; LAANTR27; LACNDR27

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 165  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
362-363	Duration of blood prob (in years)	
	3 00 Less than 1 year	
	28 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,586	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN27; LHCALT27

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 166  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA28	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
364	Benign tumor causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	46
	2 Not mentioned	9,709
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes benign (not malignant) or unspecified tumors, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 167  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
365-366	Duration of benign tumor: # of units	
	42 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
100,572	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY28; LAANTR28; LACNDR28

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 168  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
367	Duration of benign tumor: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	35 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,572	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY28; LAANTR28; LACNDR28

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 169  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
368-369	Duration of benign tumor (in years)	
	6 00 Less than 1 year	
	37 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
100,572	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN28; LHCALT28

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 170  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA29	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
370	Alcohol or drug prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
9,738	2 Not mentioned	
13	6 No condition at all	
64	7 Refused	
46	8 Not ascertained	
44	9 Don't know	
90,696	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes alcohol and drug-related problems. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 171  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
371-372	Duration alcohol/drug prob: # of units	
	15 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	1 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,601	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY29; LAANTR29; LACNDR29

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 172  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
373	Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	14 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,601	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY29; LAANTR29; LACNDR29

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 173  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
374-375	Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in yrs)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	16 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,601	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN29; LHCALT29

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 174  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA30	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
376	Other mental prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	59
	2 Not mentioned	9,696
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Includes serious mental conditions. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 175  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
377-378	Duration of otr mental prob: # of units	
	47 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	10 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
100,559	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY30; LAANTR30; LACNDR30

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 176  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
379	Duration of otr mental prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	48 4 Year(s)	
	10 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,559	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY30; LAANTR30; LACNDR30

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 177  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	10/26/01
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
380-381	Duration of otr mental prob (in years)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	55 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
100,559	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN30; LHCALT30

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 178  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA31	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
382	Surgical after-effects causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	103
	2 Not mentioned	9,652
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "surgery" or "operation", or otherwise indicates a medical treatment as the causal condition (either ongoing or occurring within the last year). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 179  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
383-384	Duration surgical after-effects: # units	
	97 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	3 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know*	
100,515	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY31; LAANTR31; LACNDR31

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 180  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
385	Dur of surgical after-effects: Time unit	
	4 1 Day(s)	
	15 2 Week(s)	
	42 3 Month(s)	
	37 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	2 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
100,515	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY31; LAANTR31; LACNDR31

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 181  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
386-387	Duration surgical after-effects (in yrs)	
	54 00 Less than 1 year	
	43 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
100,515	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN31; LHCALT31

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 182  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA32	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
388	"Old age" causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	152
	2 Not mentioned	9,603
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR32

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "old age", "getting older", or "aging". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 183  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
389-390	Duration of "old age": # of units	
	102 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	3 96 Since birth **	
	3 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	44 99 Don't know*	
	100,466 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY32; LAANTR32; LACNDR32

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85. \*\*  
 As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age.  
 the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 184  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
391	Duration of "old age": Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	104 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth *	
	3 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	35 9 Don't know	
	100,466 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY32; LAANTR32; LACNDR32

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: \* As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age.  
 the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.'

FHS - 185  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
392-393	Duration of "old age" (in years)	
	7 00 Less than 1 year	
	95 01-84 01-84 years	
	3 85 85+ years	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	44 99 Don't know	
100,466	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN32; LHCALT32

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: As long as the duration of "old age" did not exceed the person's age. the time response was not edited for 'reasonableness.' "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 186  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA33	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
394	Fatigue prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	26
	2 Not mentioned	9,729
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "fatigue", "weakness", "lack of strength", "tiredness", "exhaustion", etc. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 187  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
395-396	Duration of fatigue: # of units	
	24 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,592	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY33; LAANTR33; LACNDR33

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 188  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
397	Duration of fatigue: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	20 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,592	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY33; LAANTR33; LACNDR33

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 189  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
398-399	Duration of fatigue (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	20 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,592	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN33; LHCALT33

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 190  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA34	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
400	Pregnancy-related prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	15
	2 Not mentioned	9,740
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: LACNDR34

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "pregnancy". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 191  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
401-402	Dur pregnancy prob: # of units	
	13 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know*	
100,603	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY34; LAANTR34; LACNDR34

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two. \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 192  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
403	Dur pregnancy prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	9 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,603	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY34; LAANTR34; LACNDR34

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 193  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
404-405	Dur pregnancy prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	0 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
100,603	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN34; LHCALT34

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Respondents may report duration of condition related to pregnancy as the amount of time since a pregnancy, as the duration of the pregnancy, or as some combination of the two.

FHS - 194  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
406	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	395
	2 Not mentioned	9,360
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 195  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
407-408	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # units	
	366 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	20 96 Since birth	
	1 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	8 99 Don't know*	
	100,223 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY90; LAANTR90; LACNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 196  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)	
409	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	39 3 Month(s)	
	324 4 Year(s)	
	20 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	5 9 Don't know	
100,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY90; LAANTR90; LACNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 197  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
LHCALY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (1)		
410-411	Duration other N.E.C. prob (1) (in yrs)		
	39 00 Less than 1 year		
	347 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	1 97 Refused		
	0 98 Not ascertained		
	8 99 Don't know		
	100,223 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: LHCALN90; LHCALT90

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.



FHS - 198  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
412	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	21
	2 Not mentioned	9,734
	6 No condition at all	13
	7 Refused	64
	8 Not ascertained	46
	9 Don't know	44
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,696

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 specific condition variables (LAHCA1 -- LAHCA34). Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCA90 was also equal to 1. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations.

FHS - 199  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
413-414	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): # units	
	21 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	0 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know*	
	100,597 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY91; LAANTR91; LACNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: \* Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 200  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
415	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	19 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,597	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: LHCALY91; LAANTR91; LACNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 201  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob (2)	
416-417	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	19 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	100,597 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALN91; LHCALT91

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 202  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision prob	
418-419	Duration of visual prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	46 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,564	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT1; LHCCLN1  
 Recodes: LCCNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 203  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
420-421	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	62 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,547	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT2; LHCCLN2  
 Recodes: LCCNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

FHS - 204  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech prob	
422-423	Duration of speech prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	27 03 6 - 12 months	
	228 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	2 13 Unknown number of years	
	8 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,344	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT3; LHCCLN3  
 Recodes: LCCNDR3  
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 205  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
424-425	Duration asthma/breathing prob recode 2	
	3 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	11 03 6 - 12 months	
	209 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,389 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT4; LHCCLN4

Recodes: LCCNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

---



FHS - 206  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
426-427	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,530	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT5; LHCCLN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as "00" or "04".

FHS - 207  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
428-429	Duration of injury recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	7 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	21 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,587	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT6; LHCCLN6  
 Recodes: LCCNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 208  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
430-431	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	80 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,532	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT7; LHCCLN7

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 209  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
432-433	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	3 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	41 03 6 - 12 months	
	401 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	7 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,159	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT8; LHCCLN8

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 210  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
434-435	Duration of otr emot/behav prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	7 02 3 - 5 months	
	39 03 6 - 12 months	
	421 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	7 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,141	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT9; LHCCLN9

Recodes: LCCNDR9

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 211  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
436-437	Duration bone/joint/muscl prob recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	51 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,555	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT10; LHCCLN10

Recodes: LCCNDR10

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 212  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
438-439	Duration of epilepsy recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	25 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,584	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT11; LHCCLN11

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures

Notes: None

FHS - 213  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
440-441	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2	
	4 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	10 03 6 - 12 months	
	96 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,499	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT90; LHCCLN90

Recodes: LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None



FHS - 214  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
442-443	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	4 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,612	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT91; LHCCLN91

Recodes: LCCNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 215  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision prob	
444-445	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT1; LHCALN1  
 Recodes: LACNDR1  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 216  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
446-447	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	29 03 6 - 12 months	
	359 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	8 13 Unknown number of years	
	21 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,194 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT2; LHCALN2  
 Recodes: LACNDR2  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 217  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
448-449	Duration of arthritis prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT3; LHCALN3

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 218  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
450-451	Duration of back/neck prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT4; LHCALN4

Recodes: LACNDR4

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 219  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
452-453	Dur fract/bone/joint inj recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT5; LHCALN5

Recodes: LACNDR5

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

---

FHS - 220  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
454-455	Duration of other injury recode 2	
	23 01 Less than 3 months	
	14 02 3 - 5 months	
	47 03 6 - 12 months	
	313 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	7 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,213 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT6; LHCALN6  
 Recodes: LACNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury  
 Notes: None

FHS - 221  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart prob	
456-457	Duration of heart prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT7; LHCALN7  
 Recodes: LACNDR6  
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem  
 Notes: None

---



FHS - 222  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
458-459	Duration of stroke recode 2	
	21 01 Less than 3 months	
	20 02 3 - 5 months	
	77 03 6 - 12 months	
	440 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	5 13 Unknown number of years	
	7 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,048 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT8; LHCALN8  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 223  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
460-461	Duration of hypertension recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT9; LHCALN9

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 224  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
462-463	Duration of diabetes recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT10; LHCALN10  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 225  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
464-465	Duration of lung prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT11; LHCALN11

Recodes: LACNDR11

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

---

FHS - 226  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR12	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
466-467	Duration of cancer recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,173	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT12; LHCALN12  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer  
 Notes: None

FHS - 227  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR13	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
468-469	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,535	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT13; LHCALN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as person's age.

FHS - 228  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR14	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
470-471	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	193 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,420 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT14; LHCALN14  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 229  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR15	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
472-473	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	131 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,480	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT15; LHCALN15

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None



FHS - 230  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR16	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
474-475	Duration of senility recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT16; LHCALN16  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 231  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR17	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
476-477	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT17; LHCALN17

Recodes: LACNDR17

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 232  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR18	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
478-479	Duration of weight prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	165 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	5 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,437 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT18; LHCALN18  
 Recodes: LACNDR18  
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 233  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR19	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
480-481	Duration of missing limb/finger recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	4 02 3 - 5 months	
	10 03 6 - 12 months	
	54 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	2 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,545 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT19; LHCALN19

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 234  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR20	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
482-483	Duration of musculoskel prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,158	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT20; LHCALN20

Recodes: LACNDR20

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 235  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR21	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
484-485	Duration of circulatory prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,465	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT21; LHCALN21

Recodes: LACNDR21

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 236  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR22	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
486-487	Duration of endocrine prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,512	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT22; LHCALN22

Recodes: LACNDR22

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

---

FHS - 237  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR23	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
488-489	Duration of nervous sys prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,075	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT23; LHCALN23

Recodes: LACNDR23

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

---



FHS - 238  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR24	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
490-491	Duration of digestive prob recode 2	
	6 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	17 03 6 - 12 months	
	173 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	4 13 Unknown number of years	
	5 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,408 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT24; LHCALN24  
 Recodes: LACNDR24  
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion  
 Notes: None

FHS - 239  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR25	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
492-493	Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,459	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT25; LHCALN25

Recodes: LACNDR25

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

FHS - 240  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR26	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin prob	
494-495	Duration of skin prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	20 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,598 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT26; LHCALN26

Recodes: LACNDR26

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

---

FHS - 241  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR27	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood prob	
496-497	Duration of blood prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	27 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,586	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT27; LHCALN27

Recodes: LACNDR27

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

---

FHS - 242  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR28	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
498-499	Duration of benign tumor recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	6 03 6 - 12 months	
	33 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	1 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,572	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT28; LHCALN28

Recodes: LACNDR28

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 243  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR29	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
500-501	Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	16 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,601	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT29; LHCALN29

Recodes: LACNDR29

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

---

FHS - 244  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR30	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
502-503	Duration of otr mental prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	56 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	2 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,559	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT30; LHCALN30

Recodes: LACNDR30

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

---

FHS - 245  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR31	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
504-505	Duration surgical after-effects recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,515	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT31; LHCALN31

Recodes: LACNDR31

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

---



FHS - 246  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR32	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
506-507	Duration of "old age" recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	15 03 6 - 12 months	
	89 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	9 13 Unknown number of years	
	38 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	100,466 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT32; LHCALN32

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

---

FHS - 247  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR33	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
508-509	Duration of fatigue recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	4 03 6 - 12 months	
	19 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,592	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT33; LHCALN33

Recodes: LACNDR33

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

---

FHS - 248  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR34	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
510-511	Dur pregnancy prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,603	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT34; LHCALN34  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy  
 Notes: None

FHS - 249  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
512-513	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(1) recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT90; LHCALN90

Recodes: LACNDR90

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 250  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
514-515	Duration of otr, N.E.C. prob(2) recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,597	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT91; LHCALN91

Recodes: LACNDR91

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 251  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision problem	
516	Vision problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	51
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,564

Sources: LACNTR1  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCCNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing problem	
517	Hearing problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	68
	2 Not chronic	2
	9 Unknown if chronic	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,547

Sources: LACNTR2  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 252  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech problem	
518	Speech problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	262
	2 Not chronic	4
	9 Unknown if chronic	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,344

Sources: LACNTR3  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCCNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breath prob	
519	Asthma/breath prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	223
	2 Not chronic	4
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,389

Sources: LACNTR4  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 253  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
520	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	88
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,530

Sources: LAHCC5\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LCCNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
521	Injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	24
	2 Not chronic	7
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,587

Sources: LACNTR6  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; injury; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---



FHS - 254  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
522	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	86
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,532

Sources: LAHCC7\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LCCNDR8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
523	Otr dev prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	459
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,159

Sources: LAHCC8\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 255  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR9	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
524	Otr emot/behav prob condition status	
467	1 Chronic	
3	2 Not chronic	
7	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,141	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR9  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCCNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
525	Bone/joint/muscl prob condition status	
59	1 Chronic	
3	2 Not chronic	
1	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,555	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR10  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 256  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
526	Epilepsy condition status	
	1 Chronic	34
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,584

Sources: LAHCC11\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy; seizures; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LCCNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(1)	
527	Otr, N.E.C prob (1) condition status	
	1 Chronic	112
	2 Not chronic	5
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,499

Sources: LACNTR90  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 257  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LCCNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other not elsewhere classified prob(2)	
528	Otr, N.E.C prob (2) condition status	
	5 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,612	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR91  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision problem	
529	Vision problem condition status	
	784 1 Chronic	
	13 2 Not chronic	
	19 9 Unknown if chronic	
99,802	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR1  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 258  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing problem	
530	Hearing problem condition status	
	401 1 Chronic	
	2 2 Not chronic	
	21 9 Unknown if chronic	
	100,194 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR2  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
531	Arthritis prob condition status	
	2,131 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
	98,487 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA3\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 259  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck problem	
532	Back/neck problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,837
	2 Not chronic	41
	9 Unknown if chronic	21
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,719

Sources: LAANTR4

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
533	Fract/bone/joint inj condition status	
	1 Chronic	951
	2 Not chronic	76
	9 Unknown if chronic	12
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,579

Sources: LAANTR5

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 260  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
534	Other injury condition status	
	1 Chronic	375
	2 Not chronic	23
	9 Unknown if chronic	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,213

Sources: LAANTR6  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other injury; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart problem	
535	Heart problem condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,555
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,063

Sources: LAHCA7\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 261  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

LACNDR8	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
536	Stroke condition status	
	1 Chronic	570
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,048

Sources: LAHCA8\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; stroke; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR9	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
537	Hypertension condition status	
	1 Chronic	1,155
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,463

Sources: LAHCA9\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---



FHS - 262  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
538	Diabetes condition status	
1,084	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
99,534	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA10\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
539	Lung prob condition status	
918	1 Chronic	
12	2 Not chronic	
26	9 Unknown if chronic	
99,662	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR11  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory;  
 chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 263  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR12	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
540	Cancer condition status	
	1 Chronic	445
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,173

Sources: LAHCA12\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; cancer; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR13	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
541	Birth defect condition status	
	1 Chronic	83
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,535

Sources: LACHA13\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 264  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR14	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
542	Mental retardation condition status	
	1 Chronic	198
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,420

Sources: LAHCA14\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR15	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
543	Otr dev prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	138
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,480

Sources: LAHCA15\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 265  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR16	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
544	Senility condition status	
	1 Chronic	319
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,299

Sources: LAHCA16\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; senility; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR17	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
545	Dep/anx/emot prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	900
	2 Not chronic	11
	9 Unknown if chronic	35
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	99,672

Sources: LAANTR17  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 266  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR18	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
546	Weight prob condition status	
	177 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	3 9 Unknown if chronic	
	100,437 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR18  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR19	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
547	Missing limb/finger condition status	
	73 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
	100,545 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA19\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee; chronic condition  
 Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

FHS - 267  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR20	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
548	Musculoskeletal condition status	
	1 Chronic	446
	2 Not chronic	7
	9 Unknown if chronic	7
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,158

Sources: LAANTR20

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue;  
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR21	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
549	Circulatory condition status	
	1 Chronic	147
	2 Not chronic	4
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,465

Sources: LAANTR21

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 268  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNDR22	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
550	Endocrine prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	100
	2 Not chronic	3
	9 Unknown if chronic	3
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,512

Sources: LAANTR22  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR23	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
551	Nervous sys prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	534
	2 Not chronic	7
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,075

Sources: LAANTR23  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 269  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR24	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
552	Digestive prob condition status	
	199 1 Chronic	
	6 2 Not chronic	
	5 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,408	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR24  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; digestion; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR25	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
553	Genitourinary prob condition status	
	146 1 Chronic	
	8 2 Not chronic	
	5 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,459	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR25  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---



FHS - 270  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR26	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin prob	
554	Skin prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,598	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR26

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR27	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood prob	
555	Blood prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,586	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR27

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 271  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR28	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
556	Benign tumor condition status	
	1 Chronic	42
	2 Not chronic	2
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,572

Sources: LAANTR28

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR29	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
557	Alcohol/drug prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	16
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	1
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,601

Sources: LAANTR29

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 272  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR30	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental problem	
558	Otr mental prob condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,559	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR30

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia;  
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LACNDR31	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
559	Surgical after-effects condition status	
	1 Chronic	
	2 Not chronic	
	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,515	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR31

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment;  
 chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 273  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LACNDR32	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
560	"Old age" condition status	
	1 Chronic	152
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	0
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,466

Sources: LAHCA32\*

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging; chronic condition

Notes: \*Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR33	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
561	Fatigue condition status	
	1 Chronic	24
	2 Not chronic	0
	9 Unknown if chronic	2
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	100,592

Sources: LAANTR33

Recodes: LCONDRT

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness; chronic condition

Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 274  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR34	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy-related problem	
562	Pregnancy prob condition status	
	0 1 Chronic	
	15 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,603	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAHCA34\*  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy; chronic condition  
 Notes: \* Considered NOT chronic regardless of time with condition.

---

LACNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(1)	
563	Otr, N.E.C. prob(1) condition status	
	376 1 Chronic	
	13 2 Not chronic	
	6 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR90  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

FHS - 275  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
LACNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE >= 18 and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob(2)	
564	Otr, N.E.C. prob(2) condition status	
	21 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
100,597	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR91  
 Recodes: LCONDRT  
 Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified; chronic condition  
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

---

LCONDRT	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = All and LA1Ar = 1	
	All persons reporting some limitation of activity	
565	Chronic cond rec for person with LA	
	11,114 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic	
	189 2 No condition causing LA is chronic	
	349 9 Unknown if any condition causing LA is chronic	
88,966	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: Child: LCCNDR1-11, LCCNDR90, LCCNDR91; Adult: LACNDR1-34, LACNDR90, LACNDR91  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition  
 Notes: None

---

FHS - 276  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 10/26/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

LACHRONR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
566	Lim of activ recode by chron cond status	
	88,966	0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)
	11,114	1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond
	189	2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond
	349	3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: activity limitation; chronic condition  
 Notes: None

---

PHSTAT	Would you say {subject name's} health in general	is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
FHS.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
567	Reported health status	
	36,163	1 Excellent
	30,948	2 Very good
	23,877	3 Good
	6,884	4 Fair
	2,324	5 Poor
	286	7 Refused
	4	8 Not ascertained
	132	9 Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 keywords: activity limitation; health status  
 Notes: None

---

FAU - 1  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
PDMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)		
FAU.020	AGE = All		
	All persons		
568	Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m		
	6,393	1	Yes
	93,836	2	No
	282	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	107	9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: medical care; delayed care; cost worry  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

PNMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?		
FAU.040	AGE = All		
	All persons		
569	Did - - NOT get medical care (cost), 12m		
	4,602	1	Yes
	95,612	2	No
	286	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	118	9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: medical care; no care; afford care  
 Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care is excluded from this question.

---



FAU - 2  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHOSPYR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth.	
FAU.060	AGE = All	
	All persons	
570	Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m	
	1 Yes	8,358
	2 No	91,618
	7 Refused	478
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	164

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 3  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HOSPNO	How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.070	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)	
571-573	Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m	
8,316	001-365 1-365 times	
6	997 Refused	
0	998 Not ascertained	
36	999 Don't know	
92,260	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

---

FAU - 4  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HPNITE	Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?		
FAU.110	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1		
	Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)		
574-576	Number of nights in hospital, 12m		
	8,255	001-365	1-365 nights
	14	997	Refused
	1	998	Not ascertained
	88	999	Don't know
	92,260	<Blank:	Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 5  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHM2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital and exclude any baby born during interview week]	09/18/01
FAU.130	AGE = All	
	All persons	
577	Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 6  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHMN2W	How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.140	AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1	
	Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)	
578-579	Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk	
647	01-50 1-50 visits	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know	
99,955	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home care visits for a baby born during interview week and home visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

---

FAU - 7  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
PHCPH2WR	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional? Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills. [exclude any baby born during interview week]		
FAU.160	AGE = All		
	All persons		
580	Did - - have a CALL to hlth prof, 2 wk		
	4,608	1	Yes
	95,358	2	No
	422	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	230	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Beginning in 2000, the question wording was modified; for example, billing questions and prescription refills were specifically excluded. These changes apparently affected responses; because of these changes the output variable name was changed. (3) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 8  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPHN2W	During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?	
FAU.170	AGE = All and PHCPH2WR = 1	
	Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)	
581-582	Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk	
	4,542 01-50 1-50 calls	
	3 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	63 99 Don't know	
	96,010 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about a baby born during interview week, calls about dental care, and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills are excluded from this question.

FAU - 9  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDV2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay) [exclude any baby born during interview week]	09/18/01
FAU.190	AGE = All	
	All persons	
583	Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk	
	14,393 1 Yes	
	85,589 2 No	
	449 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	187 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care are excluded from this question.



FAU - 10  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDVN2W	How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.200	AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1	
	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)	
584-585	Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk	
	14,323 01-50 1-50 times	
	8 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	62 99 Don't know	
	86,225 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits for a baby born during interview week, visits during an overnight hospital stay, and visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 11  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 09/18/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
P10DVYR	During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times?	
FAU.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
586	Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m	
9,424	1 Yes	
90,383	2 No	
427	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
384	9 Don't know	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; health care visits; 10+ visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The words "excluding telephone calls" were part of the dependent person question "Who received care 10 or more times"; they were not part of the family lead-in question.

---

FHI - 1  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDA	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
587	Private hlth ins from employer or work	
	60,224 1 Mentioned	
	39,357 2 Not mentioned	
	290 7 Refused	
	504 8 Not ascertained	
	243 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 2  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDB	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
588	Private hlth ins purchased directly		
	6,282	1	Mentioned
	93,299	2	Not mentioned
	290	7	Refused
	504	8	Not ascertained
	243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 3  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDC	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
589	Private health insurance through gov/com	
	868 1 Mentioned	
	98,713 2 Not mentioned	
	290 7 Refused	
	504 8 Not ascertained	
	243 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 4  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDD	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
590	Medicare		
	11,411	1	Mentioned
	88,170	2	Not mentioned
	290	7	Refused
	504	8	Not ascertained
	243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 5  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDE	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
591	Medi-Gap		
	413	1	Mentioned
	99,168	2	Not mentioned
	290	7	Refused
	504	8	Not ascertained
	243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 6  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDF	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
592	Medicaid		
	9,212	1	Mentioned
	90,369	2	Not mentioned
	290	7	Refused
	504	8	Not ascertained
	243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 7  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDG	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
593	Children's Health Insurance Program	
	1 Mentioned	383
	2 Not mentioned	99,198
	7 Refused	290
	8 Not ascertained	504
	9 Don't know	243

Sources: None

Recodes: CHIP

Keywords: CHIP

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 8  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDH	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
594	Military hlth care/VA	
	810 1 Mentioned	
	98,771 2 Not mentioned	
	290 7 Refused	
	504 8 Not ascertained	
	243 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 9  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
<hr/>			
HIKINDI	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
595	CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA		
	1,360	1	Mentioned
	98,221	2	Not mentioned
	290	7	Refused
	504	8	Not ascertained
	243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: CHAMPUS; TRICARE; CHAMP-VA

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 10  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDJ	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = ALL	
	all persons	
596	Indian Health Service	
258	1	Mentioned
99,323	2	Not mentioned
290	7	Refused
504	8	Not ascertained
243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 11  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
Value / Value Labels			
<hr/>			
HIKINDK	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
597	State-sponsored health plan		
1,403	1	Mentioned	
98,178	2	Not mentioned	
290	7	Refused	
504	8	Not ascertained	
243	9	Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 12  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HIKINDL	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.	
FHI.070	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
598	Other government program	
	427	1 Mentioned
	99,154	2 Not mentioned
	290	7 Refused
	504	8 Not ascertained
	243	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 13  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDM	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
599	Single service plan		
	3,349	1	Mentioned
	96,232	2	Not mentioned
	290	7	Refused
	504	8	Not ascertained
	243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plans, dental, vision, prescription

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 14  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HIKINDN	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care), exclude private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.		
FHI.070	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
600	No Health Insurance		
	15,863	1	Mentioned
	83,718	2	Not mentioned
	290	7	Refused
	504	8	Not ascertained
	243	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: No Health Insurance

Notes: Caution with the use of this variable. See Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 15  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

MEDICARE  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

601		Medicare coverage recode
	11,411	1 Yes, information
	113	2 Yes, but no detail information
	88,035	3 No
	306	7 Refused
	504	8 Not ascertained
	249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDD

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

MCPART  
 FHI.090

AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)

All persons with Medicare

602		Type of Medicare coverage
	529	1 Part A - Hospital Only
	228	2 Part B - Medical Only
	7,744	3 Both Part A and Part B
	2,592	4 Card Not Available
	138	7 Refused
	117	8 Not ascertained
	176	9 Don't know
	89,094	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: None

---

FHI - 16  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCCHOICE	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} enrolled in a Medicare Plus Choice plan or option?	
FHI.095	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
603	Enrolled in Medicare Plus Choice	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Medicare Part C, Medicare Plus Choice

Notes: This is a new variable beginning January 2000.

---

FHI - 17  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCHMO	{Are/Is} {You/subject name} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is , a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).	
FHI.100	AGE = ALL and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)  All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
604	Is - - signed up with an HMO?	
	1 Yes	2,025
	2 No	8,272
	7 Refused	116
	8 Not ascertained	117
	9 Don't know	465
	<Blank: Not in universe>	89,623

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Managed Care, HMO  
 Notes: None

FHI - 18  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCREF	If {you/subject name} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care does {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.114	AGE = ALL and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
605	Need a referral for special care	
	3,134 1 Yes	
	6,953 2 No	
	107 7 Refused	
	117 8 Not ascertained	
	684 9 Don't know	
	89,623 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Referral  
 Notes: None

FHI - 19  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MCPAYPRE	Besides {your/subject name} Medicare insurance, {are/is} {you/subject name} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?	
FHI.116	AGE = ALL and (MCPART =2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=4 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)	
	All persons with Medicare Part B coverage or it is not known what coverage they have	
606	More comprehensive benefit plan	
	3,003 1 Yes	
	7,451 2 No	
	102 7 Refused	
	117 8 Not ascertained	
	322 9 Don't know	
	89,623 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits  
 Notes: None

FHI - 20  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

MEDICAID  
 FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

607

Medicaid coverage recode

9,212	1 Yes, information
737	2 Yes, but no detail information
89,610	3 No
306	7 Refused
504	8 Not ascertained
249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280

MACHMD

The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). {you/subject name} {are/is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/subject name} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST {you/he/she} choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?

FHI.120

AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)

All persons with Medicaid coverage

608

Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned

4,727	1 Any doctor
2,953	2 Select from a book/list
1,218	3 Doctor is assigned
29	7 Refused
741	8 Not ascertained
281	9 Don't know
90,669	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: None

---

FHI - 21  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAPCMD	{Are/Is} {you/subject name} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which {you/he/she} must go for all of {your/his/her} routine care? (Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist {you/he/she} was referred to).	
FHI.140	AGE= ALL and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
609	Primary care physician for routine care	
	1 Yes	4,470
	2 No	4,353
	7 Refused	25
	8 Not ascertained	741
	9 Don't know	360
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,669

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None

FHI - 22  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MAREF	If {you/subject name} {need/ needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, {do/does} {you/he/she} need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care).	
FHI.150	AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
610	Need a referral for special care	
	1 Yes	5,246
	2 No	3,399
	7 Refused	25
	8 Not ascertained	741
	9 Don't know	538
	<Blank: Not in universe>	90,669

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Medicaid  
 Notes: None



FHI - 23  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

SINGLE

FHI Recode

AGE = All

All persons

611

Single service plan recode

3,991	1 Yes with detail
26	2 Yes with no detail
95,542	3 No
306	7 Refused
504	8 Not ascertained
249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDM

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; disability

Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

SSTYPEA

What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?

FHI.156

AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2

All persons covered by a single service plan

612

Accidents

131	1 Mentioned
3,860	2 Not mentioned
0	7 Refused
26	8 Not ascertained
0	9 Don't know
96,601	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plans

Notes: None

FHI - 24  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEB	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
613	AIDS care	
	1 Mentioned	
40	2 Not mentioned	
3,951	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
26	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in universe>	
96,601		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

SSTYPEC	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
614	Cancer treatment	
	1 Mentioned	
153	2 Not mentioned	
3,838	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
26	9 Don't know	
0	<Blank: Not in universe>	
96,601		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 25  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPED	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
615	Catastrophic care	
	1 Mentioned	80
	2 Not mentioned	3,911
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	26
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,601

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plans  
 Notes: None

---

SSTYPEE	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
616	Dental care	
	1 Mentioned	3,431
	2 Not mentioned	560
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	26
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,601

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 26  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEF	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
617	Disability insurance	
	1 Mentioned	99
	2 Not mentioned	3,892
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	26
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,601

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

SSTYPEG	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
618	Hospice care	
	1 Mentioned	40
	2 Not mentioned	3,951
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	26
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,601

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 27  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEH	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
619	Hospitalization only	
	1 Mentioned	108
	2 Not mentioned	3,883
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	26
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,601

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

SSTYPEI	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
620	Long-term care	
	1 Mentioned	102
	2 Not mentioned	3,889
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	26
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,601

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 28  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

SSTYPEJ	FHI.156	621	755	1	Mentioned
			3,236	2	Not mentioned
			0	7	Refused
			26	8	Not ascertained
			0	9	Don't know
			96,601		<Blank: Not in universe>

What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?  
 AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2  
 All persons covered by a single service plan  
 Prescriptions

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

SSTYPEK	FHI.156	622	1,199	1	Mentioned
			2,792	2	Not mentioned
			0	7	Refused
			26	8	Not ascertained
			0	9	Don't know
			96,601		<Blank: Not in universe>

What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?  
 AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2  
 All persons covered by a single service plan  
 Vision care

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

FHI - 29  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
SSTYPEL	What type of service or care do {your/subject name} single service plan or plans pay for?	
FHI.156	AGE = ALL and SINGLE = 1 or SINGLE = 2	
	All persons covered by a single service plan	
623	Other	
	1 Mentioned	208
	2 Not mentioned	3,783
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	26
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	96,601

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Single service plan  
 Notes: None

---

PRIVATE		
FHI Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
624	Private health insurance coverage recode	
	1 Yes, information	65,370
	2 Yes, but no detail information	166
	3 No	34,023
	7 Refused	306
	8 Not ascertained	504
	9 Don't know	249

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDC, HIKINDE  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance coverage  
 Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 30  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HITYPE1	It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care.	
FHI.160*	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance plans	
625-626	Name of plan (Plan 1)	
	63,447	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
	2,089	98 Not ascertained
	0	99 Unknown
	35,082	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.  
 These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.



FHI - 31  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM1	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
627	Plan in whose name (Plan 1)	
	1 In own name	30,512
	2 Someone else in family	32,363
	3 Person not in household	2,307
	7 Refused	134
	8 Not ascertained	83
	9 Don't know	137
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,082

Sources: FHI200  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder  
 Notes: None

FHI - 32  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK1	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
628	Originally through work or union (Plan 1	
	1 Employer	55,467
	2 Union	1,585
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	558
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	1,090
	5 No	6,231
	7 Refused	105
	8 Not ascertained	154
	9 Don't know	346
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,082

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information on this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 33  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY11 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
629	Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)	
	46,896 1 Mentioned	
	16,416 2 Not mentioned	
	285 7 Refused	
	154 8 Not ascertained	
	1,785 9 Don't know	
	35,082 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

PLNPAY21 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
630	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)	
	50,960 1 Mentioned	
	12,352 2 Not mentioned	
	285 7 Refused	
	154 8 Not ascertained	
	1,785 9 Don't know	
	35,082 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 34  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY31 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
631	Paid by someone outside household Plan 1	
	1 Mentioned	628
	2 Not mentioned	62,684
	7 Refused	285
	8 Not ascertained	154
	9 Don't know	1,785
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,082

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

PLNPAY41 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
632	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	235
	2 Not mentioned	63,077
	7 Refused	285
	8 Not ascertained	154
	9 Don't know	1,785
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,082

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 35  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

PLNPAY51 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least one private health insurance plan
---------------------	---

633	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)
77	1 Mentioned
63,235	2 Not mentioned
285	7 Refused
154	8 Not ascertained
1,785	9 Don't know
35,082	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

PLNPAY61 FHI.220	Who pays for this health insurance plan?  AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least one private health insurance plan
---------------------	---

634	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 1)
5	1 Mentioned
63,307	2 Not mentioned
285	7 Refused
154	8 Not ascertained
1,785	9 Don't know
35,082	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 36  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY71	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
635	Paid for by government program (Plan 1)	
	1 Mentioned	377
	2 Not mentioned	62,935
	7 Refused	285
	8 Not ascertained	154
	9 Don't know	1,785
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,082

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 37  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan with plan 1 paid for by self or family	
636-640	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)	
	36,250 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	64 20000 \$20000 or more	
	926 99997 Refused	
	32 99998 Not ascertained	
	9,624 99999 Don't know	
	53,722 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST1 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR1.

FHI - 38  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD1	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
641	Type of plan (Plan 1)	
	1 HMO/IPA	26,586
	2 PPO	19,391
	3 POS	2,113
	4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	2,439
	5 Other	6,933
	7 Refused	461
	8 Not ascertained	154
	9 Don't know	7,459
	<Blank: Not in universe>	35,082

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.



FHI - 39  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD1	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)  All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
642	Doctor choice (Plan 1)	
	23,714	1 Any doctor
	38,559	2 Select from group/list
	432	7 Refused
	154	8 Not ascertained
	2,677	9 Don't know
	35,082	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 40  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD1	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 1	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan who may choose any doctor for plan 1	
643	Preferred list (Plan 1)	
	1 Yes	9,979
	2 No	11,520
	7 Refused	27
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2,188
	<Blank: Not in universe>	76,904

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 41  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD1	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD1 = 2	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1	
644	Out of plan use (Plan 1)	
	1 Yes	17,871
	2 No	14,835
	7 Refused	16
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5,837
	<Blank: Not in universe>	62,059

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 42  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF1	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
645	Private referral (plan 1)	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 43  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE2	What is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.172*	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
646-647	Name of plan (Plan 2)	
	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	2,969
	98 Not ascertained	168
	99 Unknown	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,481

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM2	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI.200	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
648	Plan in whose name (Plan 2)	
	1 In own name	1,323
	2 Someone else in family	1,592
	3 Person not in household	201
	7 Refused	1
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	20
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,481

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 44  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK2	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
649	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)	
	1 Employer	2,612
	2 Union	119
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	21
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	25
	5 No	339
	7 Refused	2
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	17
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,481

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information on this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 45  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY12	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
650	Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
1,935	2 Not mentioned	
1,081	7 Refused	
6	8 Not ascertained	
2	9 Don't know	
113	<Blank: Not in universe>	
97,481		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 46  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY22	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
651	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)	
2,419	1 Mentioned	
597	2 Not mentioned	
6	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
113	9 Don't know	
97,481	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 47  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY32	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
652	Paid by someone outside household Plan 2	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 48  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY42	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
653	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
4	2 Not mentioned	
3,012	7 Refused	
6	8 Not ascertained	
2	9 Don't know	
113	<Blank: Not in universe>	
97,481		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 49  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY52	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
654	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
5	2 Not mentioned	
3,011	7 Refused	
6	8 Not ascertained	
2	9 Don't know	
113	<Blank: Not in universe>	
97,481		

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 50  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY62	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
655	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
3,011	2 Not mentioned	
	6 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
113	9 Don't know	
97,481	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 51  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PLNPAY72	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
656	Paid for by government program (Plan 2)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 52  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank and PLNPAY12 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans with plan 2 paid for by self or family	
657-661	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)	
	1,395 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	0 20000 \$20000 or more	
	18 99997 Refused	
	2 99998 Not ascertained	
	520 99999 Don't know	
	98,683 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST2 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR2.

FHI - 53  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD2	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
662	Type of plan (Plan 2)	
	960 1 HMO/IPA	
	820 2 PPO	
	96 3 POS	
	180 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	553 5 Other	
	16 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	510 9 Don't know	
	97,481 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.

FHI - 54  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD2	Under this plan, can {you/the family member (s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two health insurance plans	
663	Doctor choice (Plan 2)	
	1 Any doctor	1,342
	2 Select from group/list	1,534
	7 Refused	14
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	245
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,481

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 55  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD2	Do {you/the family member (s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 2	
664	Preferred list (Plan 2)	
443	1 Yes	
742	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
157	9 Don't know	
99,276	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 56  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD2	If {you/the family member (s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD2 = 2	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2	
665	Out of plan use (Plan 2)	
	1 Yes	699
	2 No	624
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	211
	<Blank: Not in universe>	99,084

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 57  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF2	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne blank	
	All persons with at least two health insurance plans	
666	Private referral (plan 2)	
	1 Yes	1,369
	2 No	1,286
	7 Refused	15
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	465
	<Blank: Not in universe>	97,481

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 58  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

HITYPE3		what is the name of the complete plan?
FHI.175*		AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)
		All persons with at least three private health insurance plans
667-668		Name of plan (Plan 3)
	62	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
	4	98 Not ascertained
	0	99 Unknown
	100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS;  
 Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM3		Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?
FHI200		AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank
		All persons with at least three health insurance plans
669		Plan in whose name (Plan 3)
	29	1 In own name
	35	2 Someone else in family
	2	3 Person not in household
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	0	9 Don't know
	100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 59  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK3	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
670	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Employer	45
	2 Union	7
	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	0
	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	3
	5 No	11
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	0
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,552

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 60  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY13	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
671	Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	35
	2 Not mentioned	30
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	1
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,552

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 61  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY23	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
672	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 62  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY33	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
673	Paid by someone outside household Plan 3	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	65 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 63  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY43	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
674	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	65 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 64  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY53	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
675	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	65 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 65  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY63	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
676	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	65 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 66  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY73	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
677	Paid for by government program (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
100,552	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 67  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank and PLNPAY13	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans with plan 3 paid for byself or family	
678-682	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)	
	30 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	0 20000 \$20000 or more	
	0 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	5 99999 Don't know	
100,583	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST3 are now continuous.

FHI - 68  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD3	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
683	Type of plan (Plan 3)	
	22 1 HMO/IPA	
	13 2 PPO	
	2 3 POS	
	3 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity	
	17 5 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	100,552 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.

FHI - 69  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD3	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
684	Doctor choice (Plan 3)	
	1 Any doctor	28
	2 Select from group/list	33
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	5
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,552

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 70  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD3	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 1	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 3	
685	Preferred list (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	9
	2 No	16
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	3
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,590

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 71  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD3	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD3 = 2	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 3	
686	Out of plan use (Plan 3)	
	1 Yes	13
	2 No	18
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	2
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,585

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 72  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF3	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne blank	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
687	Private referral (plan 3)	
	1 Yes	35
	2 No	23
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	0
	9 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in universe>	100,552

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 73  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HITYPE4	what is the name of the complete plan?	
FHI.175*	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
688-689	Name of plan (Plan 4)	
	1 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Unknown	
	100,616 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: \*These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM4	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI200	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with four private health insurance plans	
690	Plan in whose name (Plan 4)	
	0 1 In own name	
	2 2 Someone else in family	
	0 3 Person not in household	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	100,616 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 74  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK4	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with private health insurance with at least four plans	
691	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)	
	2 1 Employer	
	0 2 Union	
	0 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	0 5 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis.

FHI - 75  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY14	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
692	Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	1 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 76  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY24	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
693	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)	
	1 1 Mentioned	
	0 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 77  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY34	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
694	Paid by someone outside household Plan 4	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	1 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 78  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY44	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
695	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	1 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None



FHI - 79  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY54	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
696	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	1 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 80  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY64	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
697	Paid for by CHIP (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	1 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 81  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY74	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
698	Paid for by government program (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	1 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: None  
 Notes: None

FHI - 82  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HICOSTR4	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank and PLNPAY14 = 1	
	All persons with at four private health insurance plans with plan 4 paid for by self or family	
699-703	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 4)	
	0 00001-19999 \$1-\$19999	
	0 20000 \$20000 or more	
	0 99997 Refused	
	0 99998 Not ascertained	
	0 99999 Don't know	
100,618	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Premiums

Notes: Beginning in 1999 a change was made so that the response categories of the variable HICOST4 are now continuous. To reflect this change the variable was renamed to HICOSTR4.

FHI - 83  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
PLNMGD4	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service, or indemnity or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with four health insurance plans	
704	Type of plan (Plan 4)	
	1	1 HMO/IPA
	0	2 PPO
	0	3 POS
	0	4 Fee-for-service/indemnity
	0	5 Other
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	1	9 Don't know
	100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: Beginning in 2000 an answer category for fee-for-service/indemnity was added to this question.

FHI - 84  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGCHMD4	Under this plan, can {you/the family member(s) with this plan} choose ANY doctor or MUST {you/they} choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?	
FHI.242	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with four health insurance plans	
705	Doctor choice (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Any doctor	
	1 2 Select from group/list	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 85  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPRMD4	Do {you/the family member(s) with this plan} have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?	
FHI.244	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 1	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans who may choose any doctor for plan 4	
706	Preferred list (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Yes	
	0 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,618	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 86  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MGPYMD4	If {you/the family member(s) with this plan} select a doctor who is not in the plan, will {plan name} pay for any part of the cost?	
FHI.246	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and MGCHMD4 = 2	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans from which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 4	
707	Out of plan use (Plan 4)	
	1 Yes	
	0 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
100,617	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None



FHI - 87  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MGPREF4	When a family member with this plan needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care, does the family member need approval or a referral? (Do not include emergency care.)	
FHI.248	AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne blank	
	All persons with at least four private health insurance plans	
708	Private referral (plan 4)	
	1 Yes	
	0 2 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
100,616	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Managed Care  
 Notes: None

FHI - 88  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

IHS

FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

709

Indian Health Service Recode

268	1 Yes
99,291	2 No
306	7 Refused
504	8 Not ascertained
249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDJ

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

MILITARY

FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

710

Military coverage recode

806	1 Yes, Military/VA only
1,396	2 Yes, CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA only
46	3 Yes Both Military/VA + CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA
5	4 Yes unknown type
97,306	5 No
306	7 Refused
504	8 Not ascertained
249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDH and HIKINDI

Recodes: None

Keywords: Military; CHAMPUS; VA; TRICARE; Insurance

Notes: The Military recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 89  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

CHIP

FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

711

Children's Health Insurance Prog Recode

610	1 Yes
98,949	2 No
306	7 Refused
504	8 Not ascertained
249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDG

Recodes: None

Keywords: CHIP, Children's Health Insurance Program, SCHIP

Notes: The CHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

OTHERPUB

FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

712

Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode

652	1 Yes
98,907	2 No
306	7 Refused
504	8 Not ascertained
249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The Otherpub recode is based on responses to the FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 90  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

OTHERGOV		
FHI Recode		
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
713	Other government programs Recode	
	176	1 Yes
	99,383	2 No
	306	7 Refused
	504	8 Not ascertained
	249	9 Don't know

Sources: HIKINDL

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: The Othergov recode is based on responses to the FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250 and FHI.280.

---

FHI - 91  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

NOTCOV

FHI Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

714

Coverage status as used in Health US

17,517	1 Not covered
82,042	2 Covered
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
1,059	9 Don't know

Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, CHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health Insurance Coverage

Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health care coverage at the time of the interview under private health insurance (from employer or workplace, purchased directly, or through a State, local government or community program), Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program, a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes VA, CHAMPUS, TRICARE, and CHAMP-VA).

---

FHI - 92  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HILAST	Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {subject's name} last had health care coverage?	
FHI.270	AGE= ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
715	How long since last had hlth coverage	
	1 6 months or less	
	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago	
	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago	
	4 More than 3 years	
	5 Never	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 93  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP1	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
716	Persons in family with health insurance	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 94  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP2	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e)= 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
717	Got divorced or seperated/death of spous	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 95  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP3	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
718	Ineligible due to age/left school	
	931 1 Mentioned	
	14,053 2 Not mentioned	
	91 7 Refused	
	329 8 Not ascertained	
	496 9 Don't know	
	84,718 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 96  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP4	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
719	Empl doesn't offer cov/or not eligible	
	1 Mentioned	2,224
	2 Not mentioned	12,760
	7 Refused	91
	8 Not ascertained	329
	9 Don't know	496
	<Blank: Not in universe>	84,718

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 97  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
HISTOP5	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?		
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1		
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.		
720	Cost is too high		
	8,268	1	Mentioned
	6,716	2	Not mentioned
	91	7	Refused
	329	8	Not ascertained
	496	9	Don't know
	84,718	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 98  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP6	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
721	Insurance company refused coverage	
	1 Mentioned	
162	2 Not mentioned	
14,822	7 Refused	
91	8 Not ascertained	
329	9 Don't know	
496	<Blank: Not in universe>	
84,718		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 99  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP7	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
722	Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after preg	
	1 Mentioned	
439	2 Not mentioned	
14,545	7 Refused	
91	8 Not ascertained	
329	9 Don't know	
496	<Blank: Not in universe>	
84,718		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 100  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP8	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
723	Lost Medicaid/Medical plan because of ne	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 101  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP9	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or do not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1  All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
724	Lost Medicaid (other)	
	1 Mentioned	718
	2 Not mentioned	14,266
	7 Refused	91
	8 Not ascertained	329
	9 Don't know	496
	<Blank: Not in universe>	84,718

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 102  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP10	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
725	Other	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category that fit into existing categories or one of the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.



FHI - 103  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HISTOP11	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
726	Never had health insurance	
	139	1 Mentioned
	14,845	2 Not mentioned
	91	7 Refused
	329	8 Not ascertained
	496	9 Don't know
	84,718	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 104  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP12	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
727	Moved from another county/state/country	
	104 1 Mentioned	
	14,880 2 Not mentioned	
	91 7 Refused	
	329 8 Not ascertained	
	496 9 Don't know	
	84,718 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 105  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP13	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
728	Self-employed	
	1 Mentioned	66
	2 Not mentioned	14,918
	7 Refused	91
	8 Not ascertained	329
	9 Don't know	496
	<Blank: Not in universe>	84,718

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 106  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP14	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
729	No need for it/chooses not to have	
	187 1 Mentioned	
	14,797 2 Not mentioned	
	91 7 Refused	
	329 8 Not ascertained	
	496 9 Don't know	
	84,718 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 107  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP15	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered or {do/does} not have health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = ALL and HIKINDN (e) = 1 or only HIKINDM (e) = 1	
	All persons who initially did not indicate a comprehensive health insurance plan.	
730	Got married	
	10	1 Mentioned
	14,974	2 Not mentioned
	91	7 Refused
	329	8 Not ascertained
	496	9 Don't know
	84,718	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category based that did not appear on the original questionnaire. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. There are a total of 1433 persons who did not receive the HILAST question during the interview because they initially indicated that they had comprehensive health care coverage. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

FHI - 108  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage?	
FHI.300	AGE = ALL and HIKINDA - HIKINDL	
	All persons with health insurance	
731	No hlth coverage during past 12 months	
	1 Yes	3,881
	2 No	79,140
	7 Refused	271
	8 Not ascertained	12
	9 Don't Know	353
	<Blank: Not in universe>	16,961

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. A total of 1061 persons did not receive either the HINOTYR or HILAST questions during the interview. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

FHI - 109  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTMYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?	
FHI.310	AGE = ALL and HINOTYR=1	
	All persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage sometime during the PAST 12 months	
732-733	Months w/o coverage in past 12 months	
3,817	01-12 1-12 months	
3	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
61	99 Don't know	
96,737	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: Uninsured  
 Notes: None

---

FHI - 110  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/09/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HCSPFYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed.	
FHI.320	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
734	Amount family spent for medical care	
	0 Zero	9,401
	1 Less than \$500	44,188
	2 \$500-\$1,999	29,340
	3 \$2,000-\$2,999	6,672
	4 \$3,000-\$4,999	3,391
	5 \$5,000 or more	2,780
	7 Refused	1,456
	8 Not ascertained	19
	9 Don't Know	3,371
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		



FSD - 1  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
REGIONBR	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
735-736	Region of Birth Recode 1	
84,409	01 United States	
9,407	02 Mexico, Central America, Carribbean Islands	
916	03 South America	
1,469	04 Europe	
308	05 Russia (and former USSR areas)	
362	06 Africa	
276	07 Middle East	
519	08 Indian Subcontinent	
673	09 Asia	
1,133	10 SE Asia	
383	11 Elsewhere	
763	99 Unknown	

Sources: COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: region of birth

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FSD - 2  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

---

USBRTH_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
737	Was -- born in U.S. (excl U.S. terr*)?	
	1 Yes	84,409
	2 No	16,209

Sources: USBRTHPL

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; U.S. born

Notes: \*This variable is equivalent to USBORN\_P in the 1997-1999 NHIS, but does not have response values for "refused", "don't know", or "not ascertained". Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2.

---

YRSINUS	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL and BORNCODE ne blank	
	All persons NOT born in one of the 50 United States or the District of Columbia	
738	Years that -- has been in the U.S.	
	1 Less than 1 year	349
	2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.	2,615
	3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.	2,295
	4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.	2,024
	5 15 years or more	5,656
	9 Unknown	3,270
	<Blank: Not in universe>	84,409

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; years in U.S.

Notes: None

---

FSD - 3  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
CITIZENP	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
739	Citizenship Status	
90,668	1 Yes, citizen of the United States	
8,954	2 No, not a citizen of the United States	
739	7 Refused	
78	8 Not ascertained	
179	9 Don't know	

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Public use recode. Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

---

FSD - 4  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HEADST FSD.006	Is {person} now attending Head Start?	
	AGE le 6	
	Persons 6 years or younger	
740	Now attending Head Start?	
	1 Yes	802
	2 No	10,150
	7 Refused	69
	8 Not ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	42
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	89,553

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: attending head start  
 Notes: None

---

HEADSTEV FSD.007	Has {person} ever attended Head Start?	
	AGE le 6 and HEADST = 2,7,8,9	
	Persons 6 years or younger: NOT currently attending Head Start; Ref/NA/DK attending Head Start	
741	Ever attended Head Start?	
	1 Yes	629
	2 No	9,498
	7 Refused	70
	8 Not Ascertained	2
	9 Don't know	64
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	90,355

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: ever attended head start  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 5  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
EDUC	What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school:		
FSD.010	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
742-743	Highest level of school completed		
	00	3,681	Never attended/ kindergarten only
	01-11	29,363	Grades 1 - 11
	12	1,941	12th grade, no diploma
	13	19,665	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
	14	1,773	GED or equivalent
	15	13,111	Some college, no degree
	16	3,700	AA degree: technical or vocational
	17	1,972	AA degree: academic program
	18	9,528	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)
	19	3,515	Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
	20	834	Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
	21	577	Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)
	96	7,774	Child under 5 years old
	97	2,067	Refused
	98	132	Not Ascertained
	99	985	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17 year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained."

FSD - 6  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC_R1	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
744-745	Education Recode	
	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
22,333	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
12,652	03 High school graduate	
19,665	04 GED recipient	
1,773	05 Some college, no degree	
13,111	06 AA degree, technical or vocational	
3,700	07 AA degree, academic program	
1,972	08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)	
9,528	09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
4,926	96 Child under 5 years of age	
7,774	97 Refused	
2,067	98 Not ascertained	
132	99 Don't know	
985		

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as " Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC\_R1.

FSD - 7  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
MILTRYDS	{Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard?	
FSD.041	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
746	Ever honorably discharged (active duty)?	
	1 Yes	7,712
	2 No	63,179
	7 Refused	981
	8 Not ascertained	61
	9 Don't know	190
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,495

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Modified family/person variable conversion.

---

FSD - 8  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
DOINGLW	Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK?	
FSD.050	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
747	What was -- doing last week?	
	1 Working at a job or business	
44,821	2 With a job or business but not at work	
1,817	3 Looking for work	
1,308	4 Not working at a job or business	
23,303	7 Refused	
644	8 Not ascertained	
156	9 Don't know	
74	<Blank: Not in universe>	
28,495		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults. Data captured in this variable have not been reconciled with other variables of the same subject matter within other sections of the instrument.



FSD - 9  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKHRS	How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.070	AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLW = 1]	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week	
748-749	Total hours worked LAST week (all jobs)	
	43,551 01-94 1-94 hours	
	142 95 95+ hours	
	484 97 Refused	
	57 98 Not ascertained	
	839 99 Don't know	
	55,545 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: total hours worked last week  
 Notes: None

---

FSD - 10  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKFTALL	{Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.080	AGE ge 18 and [WRKHRS = 01-34, 97, 98, 99]	
	Persons 18+: working last week but less than 35 hrs; DK/Ref/NA hours worked last week but working last week	
750	Does -- usually work full time?	
	1 Yes	2,602
	2 No	5,909
	7 Refused	227
	8 Not ascertained	63
	9 Don't know	224
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,593

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week  
 Notes: None

FSD - 11  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHYNOWRK	What is the main reason {person} did not work [or have a job or business] last week?	
FSD.090	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 4 OR (DOINGLW = 2,7,8,9 and WRKLW = 2)	
	Persons 18+: with a job or business but did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week	
751-752	Main reason for not working last week	
	01 Taking care of house or family	6,193
	02 Going to school	1,955
	03 Retired	9,850
	04 Unable to work for health reasons	2,783
	05 On layoff	364
	06 Disabled	1,683
	07 Other	2,038
	97 Refused	24
	98 Not Ascertained	44
	99 Don't know	22
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	75,662

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: not working; reason for not working  
 Notes: None

FSD - 12  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WRKLYR	Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}?	
FSD.100	AGE ge 18 and WHYNOWRK = 1-6, 7, 8, 9	
	Persons 18+: did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week; Ref/NA/DK not working last week	
753	Did -- work for pay in last year?	
	1 Yes	5,363
	2 No	19,404
	7 Refused	85
	8 Not ascertained	39
	9 Don't know	65
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	75,662

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: work last year; work for pay  
 Notes: None

FSD - 13  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKMYR	How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business?	
FSD.110	AGE ge 18 and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLYR = 1]	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year	
754-755	Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs	
	48,858 01-12 1-12 months	
	359 97 Refused	
	434 98 Not ascertained	
	533 99 Don't know	
	50,434 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: Due to a mid-year change in the instrument, respondents interviewed in the first half of 2000 were limited to the response categories "01-12 months", while those interviewed in the latter half of 2000 could choose from "00-12 months". In an effort to make the data consistent across all four quarters, all "00" responses obtained in quarters 3 and 4 have been combined with "01" responses.

FSD - 14  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
MAJR_ACT	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
756	Major activity in last week	
46,725	1 Working at a job or business	
6,047	2 Keeping house	
1,915	3 Going to school	
16,502	4 Something else	
934	5 Unknown	
28,495	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: DOINGLW; WRKLW; WHYNOWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: job; business; housework; school

Notes: Persons 17 years and younger are coded as blanks (out of universe).  
 See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

FSD - 15  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ERNYR_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 1 OR WRKLYR = 1	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year	
757-758	{Person's} total earnings in 1999	
	01 \$01-\$4999	3,341
	02 \$5000-\$9999	2,986
	03 \$10000-\$14999	3,693
	04 \$15000-\$19999	3,480
	05 \$20000-\$24999	3,610
	06 \$25000-\$34999	6,076
	07 \$35000-\$44999	4,211
	08 \$45000-\$54999	2,684
	09 \$55000-\$64999	1,519
	10 \$65000-\$74999	924
	11 \$75000 and over	2,133
	97 Refused	9,040
	98 Not ascertained	58
	99 Don't know	6,429
	<Blank: Not in universe>	50,434

Sources: ERNYR  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings  
 Notes: None

FSD - 16  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/13/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIEMPOF	Was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?	
FSD.130	AGE ge 18 and DOINGLW = 1 or 2	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but NOT at work last week	
759	Was health ins offered thru workplace?	
	1 Yes	
31,082	2 No	
14,709	7 Refused	
228	8 Not ascertained	
100	9 Don't know	
519	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
53,980		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None



FIN - 1  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PSAL	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last year} from...Wages and Salaries?	
FIN.040	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
760	Rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)	
	1 Yes	46,180
	2 No	24,654
	7 Refused	840
	8 Not ascertained	403
	9 Don't know	46
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,495

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes.

Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

---

FIN - 2  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSEINC	Did {person} receive income in {last year} from...self employment including business and farm income?	
FIN.060	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
761	Rec inc from self-employ (last CY)	
	1 Yes	6,029
	2 No	64,324
	7 Refused	1,231
	8 Not ascertained	418
	9 Don't know	121
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	28,495

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

FIN - 3  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRR	Did {person} receive income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement (in last year)?	
FIN.080	AGE = All	
	All persons	
762	Rec inc from SS or RR (last CY)	
	12,811 1 Yes	
	85,299 2 No	
	1,706 7 Refused	
	588 8 Not ascertained	
	214 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

PSSRRDB	Was {person's} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?	
FIN.084	AGE <= 64 and PSSRR = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income	
763	Rec'd SS or RR as disability benefit	
	1,320 1 Yes	
	1,591 2 No	
	4 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	7 9 Don't know	
	97,695 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability

Notes: None

FIN - 4  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRRD	Did {person listed in PSSRRDB} receive this benefit because {he is/she is} disabled?	
FIN.086	AGE <= 64 and PSSRRDB = 1	
	Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit	
764	Rec'd benefit due to disability	
1,233	1 Yes	
86	2 No	
1	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
99,298	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

---

FIN - 5  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PPENS	Did {person} receive income from... any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)?	
FIN.100	AGE = All	
	All persons	
765	Rec inc from otr pensions	
	1 Yes	
	2 No	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; social security; railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 6  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
POPENS	Did (person) receive income from... any retirement or survivor pension {fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS ne 1; or fill "other disability pension" if FPENS=1 and FSSRR ne 1; or fill "other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension" if FSSRR=1 and FPENS=1; or No Fill if FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS = 1)?	
FIN.104	AGE = All	
	All persons	
766	Rec inc from any otr pension	
	1 Yes	5,291
	2 No	92,575
	7 Refused	1,879
	8 Not ascertained	621
	9 Don't know	252

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; social security;  
 railroad retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 7  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSI	Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?	
FIN.120	AGE = All	
	All persons	
767	Rec'd inc from SSI	
	1 Yes	2,175
	2 No	95,747
	7 Refused	1,766
	8 Not ascertained	627
	9 Don't know	303

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

PSSID	Did {person} receive SSI because {person} has a disability?	
FIN.122	AGE = All and PSSI = 1	
	All persons who received Supplemental Security Income	
768	Rec'd SSI due to disability	
	1 Yes	1,224
	2 No	310
	7 Refused	0
	8 Not ascertained	633
	9 Don't know	8
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	98,443

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 8  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PTANF	Did {person} receive income from Welfare or TANF?	
FIN.160		
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
769	Rec'd inc from Welfare/TANF	
	1 Yes	2,050
	2 No	95,905
	7 Refused	1,726
	8 Not ascertained	630
	9 Don't know	307

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: low income; welfare; tanf; government assistance  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

POWBEN	At any time during {last year in 4 digit format}, did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?	
FIN.166		
	AGE = All	
	All persons	
770	Rec'd otr govt assistance	
	1 Yes	694
	2 No	97,331
	7 Refused	1,725
	8 Not ascertained	631
	9 Don't know	237

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: low income; welfare; tanf; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---



FIN - 9  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PINTRSTR	Did {you/any family members living here} receive income from saving accounts, money market funds, treasury notes, IRA's or certificates of deposit, interest bearing checking accounts, bonds or any other investment that earn interest?	
FIN.180	AGE = All	
	All persons	
771	Did -- rec inc from savings, investments	
	21,537 1 Yes	
	73,130 2 No	
	4,322 7 Refused	
	640 8 Not ascertained	
	989 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; savings

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. The question wording was changed in 2000. The source question now asks about income earned from savings, money market funds, treasury notes, IRA's, certificates of deposit, interest bearing checking accounts, bonds or other interest earning investments. In 1999, the question asked about interest from savings or other bank accounts.

FIN - 10  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
PDIVD	Did {person} receive dividends from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?	
FIN.200	AGE = All	
	All persons	
772	Rec'd div from stocks/funds/etc	
	1 Yes	10,776
	2 No	83,671
	7 Refused	4,504
	8 Not ascertained	652
	9 Don't know	1,015

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property;  
 royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 11  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PCHLDSP FIN.220	Did {person} receive income from child support?		
	AGE = All		
	All persons		
773	Rec'd inc from child support		
	2,313	1	Yes
	95,380	2	No
	1,953	7	Refused
	661	8	Not ascertained
	311	9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; child support  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

PINCOT FIN.240	Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?		
	AGE = All		
	All persons		
774	Rec'd inc from any other source		
	2,594	1	Yes
	94,866	2	No
	2,162	7	Refused
	670	8	Not ascertained
	326	9	Don't know

Sources: None  
 Recodes: None  
 Keywords: income; alimony; va; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation  
 Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

FIN - 12  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
INCGRP	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
775-776	Total Combined Family Income (Grouped)	
	01 0-\$4999	
2,175	02 \$5000-\$9999	
3,986	03 \$10000-\$14999	
4,805	04 \$15000-\$19999	
4,965	05 \$20000-\$24999	
5,196	06 \$25000-\$34999	
9,242	07 \$35000-\$44999	
8,091	08 \$45000-\$54999	
7,154	09 \$55000-\$64999	
5,730	10 \$65000-\$74999	
4,809	11 \$75000 and over	
15,892	12 \$20000 or more (no detail)	
15,299	13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)	
4,687	97 Refused	
5,511	98 Not ascertained	
690	99 Don't know	
2,386		

Sources: FIN.250; FIN.270; FIN.260

Recodes: None

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. It was constructed in hierarchical order using the questions as listed in Sources above. Analysts interested in family incomes below/equal to/above \$20,000 should use AB\_BL20K.

FIN - 13  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
AB_BL20K	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
777	Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000	
	1 \$20,000 or more	
71,413	2 Less than \$20,000	
20,618	7 Refused	
5,511	8 Not ascertained	
690	9 Don't know	
2,386		

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

---

FIN - 14  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
RAT_CAT	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
778-779	Ratio of fam inc to 1999 pov threshold	
	01 Under .50	
3,844	02 .50 to .74	
3,426	03 .75 to .99	
3,743	04 1.00 to 1.24	
3,831	05 1.25 to 1.49	
4,111	06 1.50 to 1.74	
3,455	07 1.75 to 1.99	
3,798	08 2.00 to 2.49	
6,521	09 2.50 to 2.99	
6,140	10 3.00 to 3.49	
5,140	11 3.50 to 3.99	
4,418	12 4.00 to 4.49	
4,594	13 4.50 to 4.99	
3,082	14 5.00 and over	
15,920	96 Undefinable	
27	99 Unknown	
28,568		

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT; FM\_SIZE; NUM\_KIDS

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefinable" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 1999 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations.

---

FIN - 15  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>		
HOUSEOWN	Is this house/apartment owned, being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}?	
FIN.280	AGE = All	
	All persons	
780	Home Tenure Status	
	1 Owned or being bought	
	2 Rented	
	3 Other arrangement	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

---

FIN - 16  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FGAH	{Are you/Is anyone in your family} paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or Local government is paying part of the cost?	
FIN.282	AGE = All and HOUSEOWN = 2	
	All persons living in a rented house or apartment	
781	Paying lower rent due to govt prgm	
3,924	1 Yes	
27,305	2 No	
180	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
109	9 Don't know	
69,100	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; government assistance; public housing; section 8

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---



FIN - 17  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSSAPL	Has {person} EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.	
FIN.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
782	Ever applied for SSI	
	1 Yes	
2,531	2 No	
94,836	7 Refused	
342	8 Not ascertained	
2,643	9 Don't know	
266		

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Due to a CAPI variable initialization error in 2000, most respondents who had PSSSI = 7,9 were not asked this question. These observations (1,654 where PSSSI = 7 and 280 where PSSSI = 9) are included in PSSAPL = 8.

---

FIN - 18  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PSDAPL	Has {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security, {/This includes people who applied for benefits} even if the claim was denied?	
FIN.340	AGE = All	
	All persons	
783	Ever applied for SSDI	
	1 Yes	2,875
	2 No	95,096
	7 Refused	1,502
	8 Not ascertained	727
	9 Don't know	418

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

FIN - 19  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01	
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
Freq.	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
TANFMYR	Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received government assistance payments from programs such as welfare or public assistance in {last year in 4 digit format}. During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months did {you/subject name} receive these payments?		
FIN.350	AGE = All and PTANF = 1		
	Persons who received Welfare/TANF		
784-785	Months rec Welfare/TANF (last CY)		
	1,997	01-12	01-12 months
	13	97	Refused
	2	98	Not ascertained
	38	99	Don't know
	98,568	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; tanf; government assistance; welfare

Notes: None

FIN - 20  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PFSTP	Was {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at anytime during {last year}?	
FIN.370	AGE = All	
	All persons	
786	Person author to rec fd stmps (last CY)	
	1 Yes	4,655
	2 No	93,577
	7 Refused	1,363
	8 Not ascertained	740
	9 Don't know	283

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FIN - 21  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

---

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FSTPMYR	During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} authorized to receive Food Stamps?	
FIN.380	AGE = All and PFSTP = 1	
	Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)	
787-788	Months rec food stamps (last CY)	
4,569	01-12	01-12 months
13	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
73	99	Don't know
95,963	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

---

FIN - 22  
 2000 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY  
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE  
 100,618 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Section modified 11/08/01
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PWIC	Did {person} receive benefits from the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program?	
FIN.385	INTV_QRT = 3,4 and (AGE <= 5 or (SEX = 2 and AGE = 12-55))	
	All persons interviewed in quarters 3 and 4 who were no more than 5 years of age or females 12-55 years of age	
789	Rec'd WIC benefits	
	1 Yes	1,369
	2 No	19,652
	7 Refused	306
	8 Not ascertained	197
	9 Don't know	54
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	79,040

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Due to a CAPI error in Quarters 1 & 2, several respondents were not asked this question. This question was to be asked of families who had a WIC age-eligible person (the variable universe) in the family. However, the question was only asked if the family respondent was a WIC age-eligible person. Analysts should refer to the survey description document for further instructions regarding analysis of this variable.

Family Structure - PU Appendix - 1

2000 National Health Interview Survey  
Public Use File Version  
Person Section

---

FM\_STRP (or FMSTR2)  
FID Recode

(Family Structure)

---

- 11 Living alone
- 12 Living with roommate(s)
- 21 Married couples
- 22 Unmarried couples
- 23 All other adult-only families
- 31 Mother & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 32 Father & biological or non-biological child(ren) only
- 33 All other single-adult & child(ren) families
- 41 Married parents w/ biological/adoptive child(ren) only
- 42 Cohabiting parent(s) w/ child(ren) only
- 43 Parent, step parent, & child(ren)
- 44 At least 1 (biological/adoptive) parent, 1+ child(ren), & other related adults
- 45 Other related &/or unrelated adults, 1+ child(ren), no biological/adoptive parent(s)
- 99 Unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2000 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown



Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2000 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care\* - Enrollment unknown
- 

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

2000 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).